JORDAN

Price and Specification Guide GSA GS-03F-084DA





TERMS & CONDITIONS | INFORMATION FOR ORDERING ACTIVITIES

General Services Administration Federal Supply Schedule

FSC Groups 7110, 7125 Subcategory: Furniture

CONTRACT NUMBER: GS-03F-084DA

CONTRACT PERIOD: April 1, 2016 through March 31, 2026 CONTRACTOR/ ADMINISTRATOR: Mira Jaksic-Husic

Krug Inc.

421 Manitou Drive

Kitchener, Ontario, Canada Tel: 1-800-265-2796 Fax: 1-800-265-2798

1. List of Special Item Numbers on Contract

33721P	Packaged Office Furniture w Ancillary Installation Services
33721	Office Furniture w Ancillary Installation Services
339113H	Healthcare Furniture w Ancillary Installation Services
OLM	Order Level Materials

2. SPECIAL ITEM	MAXIMUM
NUMBER	ORDER
33721P	\$5,000,000
33721	\$250,000
339113H	\$500,000
OLM	\$250,000

3. SPECIAL ITEM	MINIMUM
NUMBER	ORDER
33721P	\$100.00
33721	\$100.00
339113H	\$100.00
OLM	NA

4. Geographic Coverage

48 contiguous States and Washington, DC

5. Point of Production

Krug Inc.

421 Manitou Drive

Kitchener, Ontario, CANADA

N2C 15L

6. Discount from List Prices

Patient Service Systems

Installation Ancillary to these products

Package Office Furniture	Krug Product Discounts As Below
	GSA Teaming Partner Products at their
	Approved GSA Discount Terms. Krug
	Installation Charge 12.75% of Net Order
	(Max.). No Charge for Project Mgt Services.
	Package Office Furniture

	·	
33721	Office Furniture	
Executive	Office Furniture	56.6%
Executive	Conference Furniture	56.6%
Tables an	d Accessories	56.6%
Fully Uph	olstered Lounge Furniture	56.6%
Multiple S	Seating	56.6%
Multi-Pur	pose Seating	56.6%
Stacking	Chairs	56.6%
Installatio	n Ancillary to these products	12.75% Charge of Net Order (Max.)
339113H	Healthcare Furniture	
		50.00/
Hospital I	Patient Room Furniture	56.6%
Hospital C	Seriatric Chairs & Lounge Seating	56.6%

12.75% Charge of Net Order (Max.)

7. Quantity Discounts (off Net pricing)

Multiple Seating, Multipurpo Chairs	se Seating, Stacking
25,001 - 50,000 50,001 - 100,000 100,001 - 150,000 150,001 - 250,000	1% 2% 3% 4%
Lounge Seating, Tables & Ac	cessories
25,000 - 50,000 50,001 - 75,000 75,001 - 100,000 100,001 - 180,000 180,001 - 200,000 200,001 - 250,000	1% 2% 3% 4% 5% 6%

Hosp/Geriatric Chairs and Lounge, Patient Room Furniture, Patient Service Systems

\$100,000 - \$200,000	1%
\$200,000.01 - \$300,000	1.5%
\$300,000.01 - \$400,000	2%
\$400.000.01 - \$500.000	2.5%

Quantity Discounts for Executive Office and Executive Conference are no longer applicable based on the MAS Consolidation revisions to Maximum Order Limits.

8. Prompt Payment Terms

Net 30 Days

 Visa and MasterCard are accepted above and below the micro-purchase threshold.

NOTE: No additional discount will be offered on orders placed using credit cards.

10. Foreign Items

All items manufactured in Canada.

11a. Time of Delivery

60-90 Days ARO for all items.

11b. Expedited Delivery

Please contract Krug GSA Customer Service for information on Expedited Delivery/Krug Express Program. 1-800-265-2796

11c. Overnight & 2 day Delivery

N/A

11d. Urgent Requirements

Please contact Krug for urgent requirements.

12. F.O.B. Point

Destination

13. Payment Address

Same as above

TERMS & CONDITIONS | INFORMATION FOR ORDERING ACTIVITIES

14. Warranty

For commercial products, Krug warrants the construction and the finish of all our products to be free from defects in materials and workmanship for a period of 10 years from the date of purchase. For Krug Healthcare products (as outlined in the US Healthcare price and specification Guide dated March 1, 2019), Krug warrants the construction and finish of all Healthcare products to be free from defects in materials and workmanship for the lifetime of their use. This warranty is applicable to products in use by their original purchaser. This warranty does not apply to components not manufactured by Krug including textiles, which are subject to the specific warranties of those manufacturers, if any. Textiles (fabric, leather, vinyl, or any other covering material) suppliers do not guarantee their products for durability and color fastness, and nor does Krug.

Casters, mechanical and electrical components have a warranty of five years from the date of purchase. The Krug warranty does not apply to COM-specified materials, damage caused by a carrier other than Krug, or variation in wood finishes due to natural wood color variation. Krug cannot be held responsible for variations in fabric dye lots from order to order. All fabric is carefully inspected when it is received, but a degree of variation in color should be expected. Repairs or replacement of any defect covered under this warranty by Krug will be made, at our option and method, at no charge to the original purchaser during the warranty period. Krug's judgement is final and binding with respect to the nature or cause of defects or damage, and the necessity or manner of repair or replacement.

This warranty does not apply to defects or damage resulting from:

- normal wear and tear occurring with the use of the product
- negligence, misuse, excessive use, alteration, improper cleaning or repair
- substitution or use of incorrect or unauthorized components or material
- handling or installation that is incorrect, or that causes damage or defect
- damage incurred by a freight carrier other than Krug
- wearing of finishes and fabrics, and normal variations in materials (including dve lot variations)
- properties of natural materials, including wood and leather
- exposure to environments with uncontrolled temperature and humidity (products must be transported, stored and used in climate controlled conditions)

Note, specific warranties for components and materials not manufactured by Krug: Height Adjustable Mechanism Warranty Krug warrants to the original consumer purchaser its Height Adjustable Mechanism that it will be free from defects in material and workmanship. This limited warranty covers material and manufacturing defects, which cause a non-conformance in the function of a table base and is limited to the following products and warranty term determined from their dates of purchase: a) Electronic components such as control boxes, hand switches and motors - two (2) years b) Mechanical components such as crank drives, spindles - five (5) years c) Structural components such as J-channels, feet and top supports - ten (10) years. The start of the warranty period is the documented date of your purchase of the product. The warranty herein is made to and for the benefit of the original consumer purchaser of the product and is non-transferable. If you discover a defect in material or workmanship during the warranty period, and Krug agrees that the defect exists, Krug will, at its option, repair or replace the Product at no charge to you, provided it is returned during the warranty period. In the unlikely event that your product should require repair or replacement during the warranty period, please contact Krug to obtain warranty service. The warranty period on replacement products is the remainder of the warranty on the original product or 30 days, whichever is

Jordan Sleepers Heavy-Duty Mechanism, made with heavy gauge steel and minimal moving parts - is backed by a 5-year warranty on the mechanism itself, in addition to the lifetime warranty on the rest of the product. If it does become damaged or degraded, the mechanism can be field-replaced. Juno and Trevisa Overbed Tables have a 2-year warranty.

15. Export Packing Charges

Quoted upon request

16. Terms and Conditions of Government Commercial Credit Card

ACCEPTANCE: KRUG will accept the government commercial credit card but will not Offer any additional discount for orders placed using the credit card

17. Term and Conditions of Rental Maintenance and Repair.

18. Term and Conditions of Installation N/A

19. Term and Conditions of Repair

20a. Term and Conditions for any other services $^{N/\Delta}$

20. Service and Distribution points

Call contractor

21. Participating Dealers

Call contractor

22. Preventative Maintenance

N/A

23. Environmental Attributes

Krug maintains a program to reduce the impact on the environment of our products and operations.

24. Data Universal Number System (DUNS) number 251476669

25. Notification regarding registration in SAM.

Krug Inc.'s registration in SAM is current, accurate and valid.

26 Cage Code: 37310

JORDAN | TABLE OF CONTENTS

i TERMS & CONDITIONS

JORDAN | GUEST BACK

- 2 Jordan LEED Credit Summary
- 3 Jordan Features
- 4 Jordan Options
- 5 Jordan Dimensions & COM Requirements
- 6 Jordan Guest Pricing
- 8 Jordan Replacement Components

JORDAN | PATIENT BACK

- 10 Jordan LEED Credit Summary
- 11 Jordan Dimensions, COM Requirements & Option Upcharges
- 12 Jordan Patient Pricing
- 14 Jordan Replacement Components

JORDAN | MULTIPLE GUEST & PATIENT SEATING

- 16 Jordan Multiple Seating Instructions
- 18 Jordan Dimensions & COM Requirements Pre-Configured Units
- 19 Jordan Multiple Seating Pre-Configured Units Pricing
- 21 Jordan Dimensions & COM Requirements Start, Center & End
- 22 Jordan Multiple Seating Start, Center & End Units Pricing
- 27 Jordan Freespan Dimensions & COM Requirements
- 28 Jordan Freespan Multiple Seating Pricing

JORDAN | EASY ACCESS SEATING

- 32 Jordan LEED Credit Summary
- 33 Jordan Dimensions, COM Requirements & Option Upcharges
- 34 Jordan Easy Access Chair Pricing

JORDAN | LOUNGE

- 35 Jordan LEED Credit Summary
- 36 Jordan Dimensions, COM Requirements & Option Upcharges
- 37 Jordan Lounge Features & Options
- 38 Jordan Lounge Pricing

JORDAN | BENCHES

- 41 Jordan LEED Credit Summary
- 42 Jordan Dimensions, COM Requirements & Option Upcharges
- 43 Jordan Benches Pricing

JORDAN | ACTIVE PATIENT RECLINER

- 44 Jordan Active Patient Recliner LEED Credit Summary
- Jordan Active Patient Recliner Dimensions, COM Requirements& Option Upcharges
- 46 Jordan Active Patient Recliner Features
- 47 Jordan Active Patient Recliner Options
- 48 Jordan Active Patient Recliner Pricing

JORDAN | COMPACT RECLINER

- 51 Jordan Compact Recliner LEED Credit Summary
- 52 Jordan Compact Recliner Features & Options
- 53 Jordan Active Patient Recliner Dimensions, COM Requirements
- 54 Jordan Active Patient Recliner Pricing

JORDAN | 3-POSITION RECLINER

- 56 Jordan 3-Position Recliner LEED Credit Summary
- 57 Jordan 3-Position Recliner Dimensions, COM Requirements
- 57 Jordan 3-Position Recliner Features & Options
- 59 Jordan 3-Position Recliner Pricing

JORDAN | RECLINER PLUS

- 65 Jordan Recliner Plus Dimensions, COM Requirements
- 65 Jordan Recliner Plus Features & Options
- 67 Jordan Recliner Plus Pricing

JORDAN | SLEEP RECLINER

- 70 Jordan Sleep Recliner Dimensions, COM Requirements
- 71 Jordan Sleep Recliner Features & Options
- 72 Jordan Sleep Recliner Pricing

JORDAN | GLIDER

- 76 Jordan Glider LEED Credit Summary
- 77 Jordan Glider Dimensions, COM Requirements & Option Upcharges
- 78 Jordan Glider Features & Options
- 79 Jordan Recliner Pricing

JORDAN | LOUNGE SLEEPERS

- 80 Jordan Lounge Sleeper LEED Credit Summary
- Jordan Lounge Sleeper Dimensions, COM Requirements
 & Option Upcharges
- 82 Jordan Lounge Sleeper Features & Options
- 84 Jordan Lounge Sleeper Pricing

JORDAN | TABLES

- 92 Jordan LEED Credit Summary
- 94 Jordan Linking Tables
- 94 Jordan Free Standing Tables

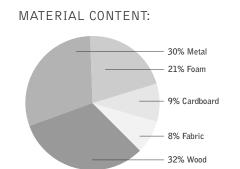
GENERAL INFORMATION

- 95 Terms & Conditions
- 95 Warranty
- 97 KRUG Textiles Upholstery Fabrics
- 100 KRUG Textiles Leather & Faux Leather
- 101 Customer's Own Material (COM/COL)
- 101 CAL 133 & Moisture Barrier
- 102 Graded-In Upholstery Programs
- 102 KRUGEXPRESS Program
- 103 Wood Finishes
- 103 Standard Laminates
- 104 Solid Surface Program
- 104 Urethane Color Options

JORDAN | ENVIRONMENTAL SUMMARY

LEED CI CREDITS





PRE-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = 6.0%

POST-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = 14.9%

CONTRIBUTES TO

	00.11.1120.120.10	
CREDIT 2.1 - 2.2	Construction Waste Management	1-2 point(s)
CREDIT 3.3	Resource Reuse	1 point
CREDIT 4.1	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.5	Low Emitting Materials,	
	Systems & Seating	1 point
CREDIT 5.1	Regional Materials*	1 point
CREDIT 7	Certified Wood	1 point(s)
	(MUST BE REQUESTED)	

*This credit is only applicable if in total 20% of the combined value of the procurement of construction materials and in the furniture are manufactured within a radius of 500 miles. This credit will apply if the installation of the finished product occurs within 500 miles of Kitchener, Ontario.

level® CERTIFICATION, AIR EMISSIONS AND FSC® CERTIFICATION



level® CERTIFICATION

BIFMA's e3 Furniture Sustainability Standard is a voluntary, multi-attribute standard that measures the degree of sustainability of furniture. This standard evaluates product and company environmental attributes and compliance systems in a wide range of elements which include Materials, Energy & Atmosphere, Human & Ecosystem Health and Social Responsibility. Jordan products have earned level®, BIFMA's sustainability certification program for furniture, certification through third-party verification against the e3 standard.

AIR-EMISSIONS

All Jordan products are supplied with air-emissions certified. Contact customer service for information.



FSC®

In 2005, Krug received Forest Stewardship Council® (FSC®) Chain-of-Custody certification for our manufacturing facilities. The FSC® Chain-of-Custody tracks certified wood from seedling to final sale. It verifies that the material for our FSC® certified products only come from well-managed, FSC®-certified forests and other controlled sources. FSC® is dedicated to the promotion of responsible forest management worldwide helping to take care of forests for future generations. Jordan and other Krug products can be specified with FSC® Certification. Contact customer service for further information, pricing and lead times.



Architects, designers, and building professionals can specify FSC®-certified products in order to achieve a point from the US. Green Building Council's Leadership in Energy and Environmental Design (LEED) Rating System.

JORDAN | GUEST - PATIENT, MULTIPLE & EASY ACCESS FEATURES



CLEAN OUT

All Jordan seating models have a built-in clean out feature: a space at the back of the seat that allows dirt, debris and liquid to fall to the floor for easy clean up and maintenance - designed so that it does not detract from the comfort or appearance of the product.



STEEL SEAT FRAME

The structural seat frame is made from welded steel with a powder-coated finish that allows Jordan to well exceed ANSI/BIFMA standards.



FLEX BACK

The ergonomically designed back has been designed with a slight flexing action, to enhance the level of long-term sitting comfort, and provide greater ease of egress.



WALL SAVER

The angle of the back and the rear legs are designed to keep the back away from the wall, to prevent wear and damage to both the chairs and to the walls of the facility.



URETHANE ARM CAP

The optional arm cap provides enhanced durability and protection for the arms. This is field replaceable if this becomes damaged or degraded and is available in three colors; Black, Grey and Taupe.



Steel seat frames are joined to other components, and to each other in the multiple seating products, with hardened steel bolts and inserts, ensuring exceptional durability and strength, and easy reconfigurability, as well as on-site replacement of damaged or degraded components.

WEIGHT CAPACITIES

Jordan weight capacities are as follows: Guest & Patient Chairs (21" & 24") - 500 lbs Plus Chairs (30" & 44") - 750 lbs Easy Access Chairs - 350 lbs Multiple Seating & Pre-configured - 500 lbs per seat

2-Seat Freespan - 525 lbs per unit 3-Seat Freespan = 750 lbs per unit

21" & 24" Bench - 350 lbs

30" Bench - 750 lbs

48" Bench - 525 lbs per unit

72" Bench - 750 lbs per unit

FINISH DURABILITY

The Krug Enduraguard finish, a proprietary catalyzed varnish formulation, has been repeatedly shown, through independent laboratory testing, to be the industry leader in durability and abrasion resistance. The Krug finish looks better longer than competitors, and is uniquely suited to the demands of healthcare environments.

LATEX FREE

Krug products are made with latex-free materials to prevent the allergic reaction that latex causes in some people.

REPLACEABLE COMPONENTS

Jordan chairs are uniquely designed to allow virtually all major components to be field replaced, providing a very cost effective means to significantly extend the life of the product. Seats, backs, frames are field replaceable. Pricing and model numbers can be viewed online at www.krug.ca.

EASY ACCESS ADJUSTABLE GLIDES

With the larger footprint of this chair and critical importance of stability of the user, we have included adjustable glides on the front legs - this allows the Easy Access chair to be perfectly leveled to any floor for maximum safety and stability.

CUSTOM CAPABILITIES

Modifications in dimension, seat and back shape or thickness, and other modifications are possible with Krug's capability to customize for specific requirements and needs. We can also provide custom finishes.

ADDITIONAL FEATURES

- Lifetime warranty
- air-emissions Certified
- Spring seat construction, providing exceptional comfort and longer life for seat foam.
- Mortise and tenon frame construction, for optimal strength in wood joinery.
- Jordan sets a new standard for comfort and ergonomics in healthcare seating. Designed for ergonomically- correct posture and long-term sitting comfort, with contoured back and seat molds. Multi-density foam, provides lumbar, thoracic and pelvic support, while encouraging a healthy sitting posture.
- Large, rounded arms provide support for safe and easy ingress and egress.
- Certified to meet CTB 133/ ASTM E 1537 with appropriate fabrics

PLUS UPGRADE

Jordan 30" and 44" models feature Plus Upgrade. Plus Upgraded seating has been engineered to support higher weight capacities, accommodating a wider variety of users.

JORDAN | GUEST - PATIENT, MULTIPLE & EASY ACCESS OPTIONS



KINETIC BACK OPTION

This optional feature provides the chair back with a very pleasant and comfortable rocking motion, which can significantly enhance long-term sitting for patients and guests alike. The durable spring-loaded mechanism provides a range of motion of 20 degrees, and can be field-installed or replaced. It's available on any Jordan/Solis chair back - Guest, Patient and Multiple Seating - with the exception of the 30" and 44" sizes.



SOLID SURFACE ARM CAP

The optional Solid Surface Arm Cap provides enhanced durability, protection and cleanability for the arms. This is field replaceable if this becomes damaged or degraded and is available in 8 standard colors.

CLEANABLE UNDER-SEAT SPLASHGUARD

All Jordan seating models are available with a plastic moisture barrier that covers and encloses the underside of the seat (while still allowing air transfer and ventilation in and out of the seat cushion). The Splashguard significantly enhances the germ resistance properties of the product, by enclosing the part of the chair that can be most susceptible to infection-causing pathogens. The Splashguard is a smooth, easy to clean surface, either while on the chair or when removed, and is also field replaceable.

GANGING

All Jordan freestanding chairs can be ganged using a ganging bracket. The powder coated metal bracket is fastened to the inside face of each side frame.

MOISTURE BARRIER & CAL 133

California Technical Bulletin 133 is a flammability test for seating. Krug offers a compliance method, in combination with non-flammable upholstery covers, may enable products to meet certification requirements for this test. This process at the same time also provides the products with a Moisture Barrier - a treatment that helps to prevent the passage of liquids and moisture to inside of the uphostered components - thereby conferring sanitary and anti-infection benefits. So when CAL 133 is specified, the product also automatically has a Moisture Barrier, and when a Moisture Barrier is specified, the product also features the compliance method and low flammability features of CAL 133.

The application of this up-charge and the compliance method does not mean that the specific configuration of product and upholstery cover are tested and officially certified as being CAL133 compliant. If the official certification is required, Krug will provide this (through an independent certified testing laboratory) at a charge of \$917 per item, plus the cost of the product to be tested. Lead time for certification testing is typically 4-8 weeks. Krug assumes no responsibility for the testing of our products in combination with upholstery covers, or for the results of any testing conducted. Some specific configurations of products and upholstery have already been tested. Please contact Customer Service for additional information.

REMOVABLE COVER OPTION

Jordan chairs (all sizes) are available with removeable seat and back covers. Replacement seat and back covers can be quickly installed on Jordan products that were originally ordered with the Removeable Cover option. Replacement seat and back covers can also be installed on Jordan products that were not originally ordered with the removeable cover option, with some simple staple removal on the original seats and backs.

COMBINATION UPHOLSTERY OPTIONS

When combination upholstery is specified with fabric of the same grade or COM, an upcharge for dual fabrics is \$33 list per unit and \$64 list per unit for three fabrics will be applied. When graded in combination upholstery is selected, use the highest grade upholstery selected or to obtain a quote for blended grading contact Customer Service (please provide the fabrics specified and location of where each fabric is to be applied on the product)

JORDAN | GUEST - DIMENSIONS & COM REQUIREMENTS

DIMENSIONS & COM REQUIREMENTS

	Overall Width	Overall Depth	Overall Height	Seat Height	Height of Arms from Floor	Width Between Arms	Seat Depth	Shipping Weight	Cube
21" Seat	25	27	34.25	18.5	26	20.5	19	42	14
24" Seat	28	27	34.25	18.5	26	23.5	19	46	19
30" Seat	34	27	34.25	18.5	26	29.5	19	52	20
44" Seat	48	27	34.25	18.5	26	43.5	19	69	28

COM- YARDAGE REQUIREMENTS

	COM Yardage Seat & Back	COM Yardage Seats Only	COM Yardage Back Only	COM Yardage Closed Arm Panel
21" & 24" - One Chair	1.6	0.9	1.4	0.9
21" & 24" - Two Chairs	3.2	1.3	2.8	1.35
21" & 24" - Three Chairs	4.8	2.2	4.2	1.8
21" & 24" - Four Chairs	6.4	2.6	5.6	2.7
30" & 44" - One Chair	2.7	0.9	1.6	0.9
30" & 44" - Two Chairs	5.4	1.8	3.2	1.35
30" & 44" - Three Chairs	8.1	2.7	4.8	1.8
30" & 44" - Four Chairs	10.8	3.6	6.4	2.7

Note: Some vinyls, leathers & upholsteries are not suitable for application on Jordan seating.

The approval process is as follows:

- A sample of the COM must be provided to Krug Customer Service prior to or at the time of order.
 For Maharam or Momentum, Krug will obtain the fabric sample.
- 2. The sample will be reviewed and the customer advised if the fabric is unsuitable.
- 3. The COM fabric or leather will be inspected when received at the factory, to identify any further concerns with its suitability.

JORDAN | GUEST & GUEST PLUS









30" Plus





Jordan Guest Option Upcharges	\$ List		\$ List	
CAL 133 & Moisture Barrier (per yard)	64	Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr A White	452	_
Guest chair - Removable Seat Cover (per seat)	90	Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr A Color	458	
21" & 24" - Removeable Back Covers (per back)	58	Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr B	481	
30" & 44" - Removable Back Covers (per back)	90	Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr C	507	
Combination Upholstery - Dual Fabrics	33	Kinetic Back option (not available for 30" & 44")	120	
Combination Upholstery - Three Fabrics	64	Ganging Bracket	58	
21" & 24" Cleanable Under-seat Splashguard	40			
30" Cleanable Under-seat Splashguard	48			
44" Cleanable Under-seat Splashguard	64			
Non-Marring Glide	37			

JORDAN | GUEST

DESCRIPTION/MODEL		Species	COM 1	2	COL 3	F/	ABRIC GRA	DES 6	7	LEATHER 8	9	
		Оросіос	•			•			•			
	21" Open Arm JOR2-G210PS JOR2-G210PS	Beech Maple	1170 1257	1257 1342	1342 1430	1466 1555	1603 1698	1736 1853	1880 2004	2042 2146	2329 2434	
	21" Open Arm Uretha JOR2-G210PU JOR2-G210PU	ne Cap Beech Maple		1396 1482	1482 1568	1609 1693	1743 1837	1878 1990	2019 2144	2182 2285	2470 2574	
	21" Closed Arm JOR2-G21CLS JOR2-G21CLS	Beech Maple		1378 1464	1464 1554	1589 1676	1724 1819	1857 1974	2002 2129	2165 2269	2452 2557	
	21" Closed Arm Ureth JOR2-G21CLU JOR2-G21CLU	nane Cap Beech Maple	1431 1518	1518 1604	1604 1691	1730 1816	1863 1959	1997 2112	2140 2266	2304 2410	2591 2697	
	24" Open Arm JOR2-G24OPS JOR2-G24OPS	Beech Maple	1201 1295	1285 1380	1373 1466	1495 1592	1632 1736	1765 1887	1909 2042	2070 2188	2359 2472	
	24" Open Arm Uretha JOR2-G24OPU JOR2-G24OPU	ne Cap Beech Maple	1340 1434	1423 1521	1512 1609	1636 1731	1771 1878	1905 2030	2048 2182	2211 2326	2497 2612	
	24" Closed Arm JOR2-G24CLS JOR2-G24CLS	Beech Maple	1320 1417	1408 1503	1494 1589	1618 1714	1752 1857	1885 2011	2031 2165	2193 2308	2481 2595	
	24" Closed Arm Ureth JOR2-G24CLU JOR2-G24CLU	nane Cap Beech Maple	1461 1558	1547 1642	1634 1730	1756 1854	1892 1997	2026 2148	2170 2304	2332 2448	2620 2736	
	30" Open Arm JOR2-G30OPS JOR2-G30OPS	Beech Maple		1716 1834	1853 1987	2083 2215	2312 2447	2541 2673	2772 2906	3003 3135	3366 3499	
	30" Open Arm Uretha JOR2-G30OPU JOR2-G30OPU	ne Cap Beech Maple		1856 1971	1990 2126	2220 2355	2451 2586	2682 2817	2911 3043	3141 3274	3505 3639	
Jordan Guest C	Option Upcharges		\$ L	_ist						\$ Lis	st	
CAL 133 & Moisture Barrier (per yard) Guest chair - Removable Seat Cover (per seat) 21" & 24" - Removable Back Covers 30" & 44" - Removable Back Covers (per back) Combination Upholstery - Dual Fabrics Combination Upholstery - Three Fabrics 21" & 24" Cleanable Under-seat Splashguard 30" Cleanable Under-seat Splashguard 44" Cleanable Under-seat Splashguard Non-Marring Glide		9 9 3 6 4 4	64 60 68 60 63 64 60 64 64 64	Solid Su Solid Su Solid Su Kinetic E	rface Arm rface Arm rface Arm	Cap (per Cap (per Cap (per	pair) - Gr pair) - Gr pair) - Gr pair) - Gr ailable for	A Color B	45 45 48 50 12 5	58 51 57		
PRODUCT CODE	KEY											
Line	Series		Chair	Туре		Size			Arm Type	arm Type		
JOR Jordan	2 Chair		Guest S			21		OPS Open A	_	CLS Closed Arm		
					24	l	OPU Open A Jrethane Ar	_	CLU Closed Arm thane Arm C	ap		
						30		OSC Open A	_	CSC Closed Arm		
						44		Solid Sur Arm Ca	face S	olid Surface Arm Cap		

JORDAN | GUEST

			COM		COL	FAE	BRIC GRAD	ES		LEATHER	
DESCRIPTION/MODEL		Species	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
	30" Closed Arm JOR2-G30CLS JOR2-G30CLS	Beech Maple	1686 1802	1839 1955	1974 2108	2205 2337	2433 2567	2664 2798	2893 3028	3126 3259	3488 3622
	30" Closed Arm JOR2-G30CLU JOR2-G30CLU	Urethane Beech Maple	Cap 1823 1941	1979 2092	2112 2247	2343 2479	2571 2707	2804 2936	3032 3165	3265 3397	3627 3761
	44" Open Arm JOR2-G44OPS JOR2-G44OPS	Beech Maple	1870 2012	2062 2206	2223 2378	2493 2657	2772 2934	3049 3211	3327 3489	3605 3759	4037 4198
	44" Open Arm L JOR2-G44OPU JOR2-G44OPU	Beech	2010 2155	2201 2345	2362 2517	2634 2794	2911 3073	3187 3352	3468 3628	3743 3896	4177 4337
	44" Closed Arm JOR2-G44CLS JOR2-G44CLS 44" Closed Arm	Beech Maple	1991 2135 Cap	2185 2327	2346 2500	2614 2778	2893 3056	3169 3333	3449 3609	3727 3880	4158 4319
	JOR2-G44CLU JOR2-G44CLU	Beech Maple	2132 2274	2324 2465	2486 2638	2754 2919	3032 3194	3312 3472	3589 3752	3866 4020	4296 4459

Jordan Guest Option Upcharges	\$ List		\$ List
CAL 133 & Moisture Barrier (per yard)	64	Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr A White	452
Guest chair - Removable Seat Cover (per seat)	90	Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr A Color	458
21" & 24" - Removeable Back Covers	58	Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr B	481
30" & 44" - Removable Back Cover (per back)	90	Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr C	507
Combination Upholstery - Dual Fabrics	33	Kinetic Back option (not available for 30" & 44")	120
Combination Upholstery - Three Fabrics	64	Ganging Bracket	58
21" & 24" Cleanable Under-seat Splashguard	40		
30" Cleanable Under-seat Splashguard	48		
44" Cleanable Under-seat Splashguard	64		
Non-Marring Glide	37		

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Chair Type	Size	Arm Type
JOR Jordan	2 Chair	G Guest Seating	21	OPS CLS Open Arm Closed Arm
			24	OPU CLU Open Arm Closed Arm Urethane Arm Cap Urethane Arm Cap
			30	OSC CSC
			44	Open Arm Closed Arm Solid Surface Solid Surface Arm Cap Arm Cap

JORDAN | REPLACEMENT COMPONENTS

		СОМ	COL		FABI	RIC GRAD	DES	L	EATHER				
DESCRIPTION/MODE	L	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	Yds	Weight	Cube
	21" Replacement JOR2-RBG21	Guest 424	Upholste 466	ered Backs 509	567	634	693	760	844	929	1.4	14	2.7
	24" Replacement JOR2-RBG24	Guest 437	Upholste 480	ered Backs 521	582	647	707	774	857	941	1.4	15	2.7
	30" Replacement JOR2-RBG30	Guest 517	Upholste 567	ered Backs 614	680	769	826	904	999	1094	1.6	19	3.4
	44" Replacement JOR2-RBG44	Guest 652	Upholste 701	ered Backs 749	816	892	960	1037	1134	1228	2.25	28	4.8
	21" Replacement JOR2-RBCG21	Guest 182	Upholste 224	ered Back (267	Covers 326	391	452	517	602	687	1.5	2	.8
	24" Replacement JOR2-RBCG24	Guest 185	Upholste 227	ered Back (269	Covers 328	394	454	520	605	689	1.5	2.3	.8
	30" Replacement JOR2-RBCG30	Guest 194	Upholste 243	ered Back (290	Covers 359	434	501	580	674	769	1.6	2.6	.8
	44" Replacement JOR2-RBCG44	Guest 203	Upholste 253	ered Back (299	Covers 365	443	511	641	685	780	2.25	3.5	.8
	21" Replacement JOR2-RS21	Guest 394	Seat 416	444	481	523	562	606	661	715	.9	9	2.7
	24" Replacement JOR2-RS24	Guest 410	Seat 437	465	502	544	584	627	680	735	.9	10	2.7
	30" Replacement JOR2-RS30	Guest 502	Seat 537	569	615	667	715	767	833	898	.9	12	3.4
	44" Replacement JOR2-RS44	Guest 663	Seat 695	729	774	827	873	928	992	1059	.9	14	4.8
	Replacement Spl JOR2-RSG21 JOR2-RSG24 JOR2-RSG30 JOR2-RSG44	ash Gu 90 110 154 166	ard									1 2 3 4	.3 .4 .5 .6

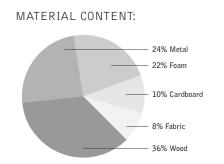
JORDAN | REPLACEMENT COMPONENTS

		СОМ	COL		FΔI	BRIC GRA	DES		LEATHER	2			
DESCRIPTION/MODEL		1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	Yds	Weight	Cube
	21" Replacement JOR2-RSC21	t Seat C 78	over 50	182	218	261	301	344	397	452	1.0	1.6	.8
	24" Replacement JOR2-RSC24	t Guest 82	Seat Co 159	over 186	223	267	304	347	403	455	1.0	1.7	.8
	30" Replacement JOR2-RSC30	t Seat C 144	Cover 179	212	258	310	358	409	477	541	1.0	2	.8
	44" Replacement SOL2-RSC44	t Seat C 149	Cover 183	216	261	315	361	413	480	544	1.0	2.5	.8
	Replacement Clo JOR2-RCA	osed Arr 218	n Panel 232	245	265	286	305	327	354	407	0.9	6.0	.8
	Replacement Sic JOR2-RSFS Replacement Sic	264 le Fram										7.5	1.4
	JOR2-RSFS Replacement Sic JOR2-RSFE	328 le Fram 264	e - End	- Beech								7.5 7.5	1.4
	Replacement Sic JOR2-RSFE	le Fram 328	e - End	- Maple								7.5	1.4
	Replacement Ce JOR2-RSFC	264										7.5	1.4
	Replacement Ce JOR2-RSFC	nter Fra 328	me - Ce	enter - Ma	aple							7.5	1.4
	ordering Not note clearly on the				ement fr	ames, the	e size of c	hair rece	iving the	replacen	nents is	required,	please
	Replacement Sic JOR2-RSFSAC Replacement Sic	308			•							7.5	1.4
	JOR2-RSFSAC	372										7.5	1.4
U	Replacement Sid	308			•							7.5	1.4
	Replacement Sid JOR2-RSFEAC	e Fram 372	e with U	retnane (Jap - Er	іа - іліарі	е					7.5	1.4
	Replacement Ce JOR2-RSFCAC	308			·							7.5	1.4
	Replacement Ce JOR2-RSFCAC		me with	Urethan	e Cap -	Center -	Maple					7.5	1.4
	ordering not note clearly on the				ement fr	ames, the	e size of c	hair rece	iving the	replacem	nents is	required,	please
	Replacement Arr JOR2-RUA	n Cap - 71	Urethar	ne								1.5	.2
ч					Grade - White		Grade A- Color	G	rade- B	Gra	ade- C		
	Replacement Arr JOR2-RACSS	n Cap-S	Solid Su	rface	238		240		250	2	264	2	.2

JORDAN | ENVIRONMENTAL SUMMARY

LEED CI CREDITS





PRE-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = 5.9%

POST-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = 14.8%

CONTRIBUTES TO

CREDIT 2.1 - 2.2	Construction Waste Management	1-2 point(s)
CREDIT 3.3	Resource Reuse	1 point
CREDIT 4.1	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.5	Low Emitting Materials,	
	Systems & Seating	1 point
CREDIT 5.1	Regional Materials*	1 point
CREDIT 7	Certified Wood	1 point(s)
	(MUST BE REQUESTED)	

*This credit is only applicable if in total 20% of the combined value of the procurement of construction materials and in the furniture are manufactured within a radius of 500 miles. This credit will apply if the installation of the finished product occurs within 500 miles of Kitchener, Ontario.

level® CERTIFICATION, AIR EMISSIONS AND FSC® CERTIFICATION



level® CERTIFICATION

BIFMA's e3 Furniture Sustainability Standard is a voluntary, multi-attribute standard that measures the degree of sustainability of furniture. This standard evaluates product and company environmental attributes and compliance systems in a wide range of elements which include Materials, Energy & Atmosphere, Human & Ecosystem Health and Social Responsibility. Jordan products have earned level®, BIFMA's sustainability certification program for furniture, certification through third-party verification against the e3 standard.

AIR-EMISSIONS

All Jordan products are supplied with air-emissions certified. Contact customer service for information.



FSC®

In 2005, Krug received Forest Stewardship Council® (FSC®) Chain-of-Custody certification for our manufacturing facilities. The FSC® Chain-of-Custody tracks certified wood from seedling to final sale. It verifies that the material for our FSC® certified products only come from well-managed, FSC®-certified forests and other controlled sources. FSC® is dedicated to the promotion of responsible forest management worldwide helping to take care of forests for future generations. Jordan and other Krug products can be specified with FSC® Certification. Contact customer service for further information, pricing and lead times.



Architects, designers, and building professionals can specify FSC®-certified products in order to achieve a point from the US. Green Building Council's Leadership in Energy and Environmental Design (LEED) Rating System.

JORDAN | PATIENT - DIMENSIONS & COM REQUIREMENTS

DIMENSIONS & COM REQUIREMENTS

	Overall Width	Overall Depth	Overall Height	Seat Height	Height of Arms from Floor	Width Between Arms	Seat Depth	Shipping Weight	Cubes
21" Seat	25	27	43.5	18.5	26	20.5	19	47	17
24" Seat	28	27	43.5	18.5	26	23.5	19	51	22
30" Seat	34	27	43.5	18.5	26	29.5	19	62	28
Ottoman	20	18	11.5					14	5

COM - YARDAGE REQUIREMENTS

	COM Yardage	COM Yardage	COM Yardage	COM Yardage
	Seats & Backs Only	Seat Only	Back Only	Closed Arm Panel
21" & 24" - One Chair	2.2	0.9	1.9	0.9
21" & 24" - Two Chairs	4.2	1.3	3.8	1.35
21" & 24" - Three Chairs	6.3	2.2	5.7	1.8
21" & 24" - Four Chairs	8.4	2.6	7.6	2.7
30" - One Chair	3.1	0.9	2.21	0.9
30" - Two Chairs	6.2	1.8	4.5	1.35
30" - Three Chairs	9.3	2.7	6.7	1.8
30" - Four Chairs	12.4	3.6	9	2.7
Ottoman	0.66			

Note: Some vinyls, leathers & upholsteries are not suitable for application on Jordan seating.

The approval process is as follows:

1. A sample of the COM must be provided to Krug Customer Service prior to or at the time of order.

- For Maharam or Momentum, Krug will obtain the fabric sample.

 2. The sample will be reviewed and the customer advised if the fabric is unsuitable.
- 3. The COM fabric or leather will be inspected when received at the factory, to identify any further concerns with its suitability.

JORDAN | PATIENT





WEIGHT CAPACITIES

Jordan weight capacities are as follows: Patient Chairs (21" & 24") - 500 lbs Plus Chair (30") - 750 lbs

Jordan Option Upcharges	\$ List		\$ List
CAL 133 & Moisture Barrier (per yard)	64	Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr A White	452
Guest chair - Removable Seat Cover (per seat)	90	Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr A Color	458
21" & 24" - Removeable Back Covers (per back)	58	Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr B	481
30" & 44" - Removable Back Covers (per back)	90	Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr C	507
21" & 24" Cleanable Under-seat Splashguard	40	Kinetic Back option (not available for 30" & 44")	120
30" Cleanable Under-seat Splashguard	48	Ganging Bracket	58
Non-Marring Glide	37		
Combination Upholstery - dual fabrics (per chair)	33		
Combination Upholstery - Three fabrics (per chair)	64		

JORDAN | PATIENT

DESCRIPTION/MOD	DEL	Species	COM 1	2	COL 3	FAE 4	BRIC GRAI 5	DES 6	7	LEATHER 8	9
	21" Open Arm JOR2-P21OPS JOR2-P21OPS	Beech Maple	1439 1534	1570 1668	1706 1803	1938 2033	2166 2264	2396 2493	2628 2721	2857 2954	3203 3297
	21" Open Arm Ure JOR2-P21OPU JOR2-P21OPU	ethane Cap Beech Maple	1579 1671	1713 1808	1846 1942	2077 2172	2307 2403	2535 2634	2767 2861	2995 3092	3342 3435
	21" Closed Arm JOR2-P21CLS JOR2-P21CLS	Beech Maple	1560 1657	1695 1790	1832 1924	2059 2157	2287 2385	2518 2612	2747 2845	2980 3074	3322 3420
	21" Closed Arm U JOR2-P21CLU JOR2-P21CLU	rethane Cap Beech Maple	1699 1796	1835 1928	1968 2063	2196 2294	2429 2524	2658 2754	2888 2984	3117 3214	3463 3560
	24" Open Arm JOR2-P24OPS JOR2-P24OPS	Beech Maple	1482 1581	1619 1717	1756 1856	1995 2094	2232 2329	2466 2567	2705 2805	2943 3040	3295 3397
	24" Open Arm Ure JOR2-P24OPU JOR2-P24OPU	ethane Cap Beech Maple	1624 1724	1764 1861	1902 2001	2138 2238	2377 2473	2611 2713	2851 2947	3087 3186	3439 3539
	24" Closed Arm JOR2-P24CLS JOR2-P24CLS	Beech Maple	1609 1705	1746 1844	1884 1981	2119 2218	2357 2457	2594 2694	2831 2929	3068 3165	3424 3521
	24" Closed Arm U JOR2-P24CLU JOR2-P24CLU	rethane Cap Beech Maple	1749 1852	1887 1988	2028 2126	2265 2360	2502 2601	2738 2837	2973 3070	3210 3312	3566 3666

Jordan Option Upcharges	\$ List		\$ List
CAL 133 & Moisture Barrier (per yard)	64	Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr A White	452
Guest chair - Removable Seat Cover (per seat)	90	Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr A Color	458
21" & 24" - Removeable Back Covers	58	Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr B	481
21" & 24" Cleanable Under-seat Splashquard	40	Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr C	507
Non-Marring Glide	37	Kinetic Back option (not available for 30" & 44")	120
Combination Upholstery - dual fabrics (per chair)	33	Ganging Bracket	58
Combination Upholstery - Three fabrics (per chair)	64		

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line Series Chair Type	Size	Arm Type
JOR 2 P	21	OPS CLS
Jordan Chair Patient Seating		Open Arm Closed Arm Solid Surface Arm Cap
	24	OPU CLU
		Open Arm Closed Arm Urethane Arm Cap Urethane Arm Cap
	30	OSC CSC
		Open Arm Closed Arm
		Solid Surface Solid Surface Arm Cap Arm Cap

JORDAN | PATIENT

DESCRIPTION/MOD	DEL	Species	COM 1	2	COL 3	FAB	RIC GRADE 5	S 6	1 7	EATHER 8	9
	30" Open Arm JOR2-P30OPS JOR2-P30OPS	Beech Maple	1755 1852	1886 1985	2023 2118	2253 2348	2483 2579	2714 2808	2943 3038	3173 3269	3517 3613
	30" Open Arm Ureth JOR2-P300PU JOR2-P300PU	ane Cap Beech Maple	1894 1989	2030 2124	2164 2256	2391 2488	2623 2717	2852 2948	3082 3179	3313 3409	3656 3753
	30" Closed Arm JOR2-P30CLS JOR2-P30CLS	Beech Maple	1879 1971	2011 2107	2145 2240	2376 2471	2607 2699	2835 2929	3067 3161	3294 3390	3639 3736
	30" Closed Arm Uret JOR2-P30CLU JOR2-P30CLU	hane Cap Beech Maple	2017 2117	2148 2244	2283 2381	2515 2609	2744 2839	2972 3070	3206 3299	3433 3532	3781 3874
Jordan Option U	pcharges		\$ List							\$ List	
Guest chair - Rem 30" - Removable I 30" Cleanable Un Non-Marring Glide Combination Uph	ure Barrier (per yard) novable Seat Cover (pe Back Cover (per back) der-seat Splashguard e olstery - dual fabrics (polstery - Three fabrics	64 90 90 48 37 33 64	S S K	Solid Surfa Solid Surfa Solid Surfa	ace Arm Cace Arm Cace Arm Cace Arm Cace Arm Cack option (ap (per pa ap (per pa ap (per pa	,	olor	452 458 481 507 120 58		

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line)	Series		Ch	air Type		Siz	ze			Arm Typ	е	
JOF Jorda		2 Chair		Patie	P ent Seating		2	1	C	OPS Open Ar	rm	CLS Closed Arm Surface Arm	ı Сар
							24	4		OPU Open Ar	rm	CLU Closed Arm ethane Arm C	;ap
							3	0	So	OSC Open Ar Olid Surf Arm Ca	rm face	CSC Closed Arm Solid Surface Arm Cap	:
ESCRIPTIO	N/MODEL	COM 1	2	COL 3	FAI 4	BRIC GRA 5	DES 6	7	LEATHER 8	9	Fabric Yardage	Shipping Weight	Cubes
	21" Adjustable H JOR2-RHR21	Headrest 327	376	405	433	460	491	517	546	586	0.9	2.3	0.9
	24" Adjustable H JOR2-RHR24	Headrest 359	411	444	477	509	540	570	601	644	0.9	2.3	0.9
	30" Plus Patient JOR2-RHR30	Headrest 429	491	530	565	602	642	678	716	766	0.9	2.3	0.9
	Ottoman JOR-5 Beech Maple	670 729	701 747	730 779	760 806	785 835	816 865	853 892	873 921	921 971	0.66 0.66	14 14	5 5

ORDERING NOTE: Ottoman is not available on KrugExpress.

JORDAN | REPLACEMENT COMPONENTS

		COM	COL			RIC GRAD			EATHER				
DESCRIPTION/MODE		1 Dationt I	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	Yds	Weight	Cube
	21" Replaceable I JOR2-RBP21	560	617	674	754	845	927	1016	1131	1244	1.9	19	3.8
	24" Replaceable I JOR2-RBP24	Patient I 585	Backs 642	699	779	870	952	1041	1155	1269	1.9	21	3.8
	30" Replaceable I JOR2-RBP30	Patient I 637	Backs 699	769	864	968	1062	1168	1302	1434	2.21	24	4.8
	21" Replaceable I JOR2-RBCP21	Patient I 234	Back Co 291	vers 348	428	518	599	690	805	917	1.9	2.5	0.8
	24" Replaceable I JOR2-RBCP24	Patient I 238	Back Co 295	vers 352	432	446	603	695	809	929	1.9	2.7	0.8
	30" Replaceable I JOR2-RBCP30	Patient I 255	Back Co 320	vers 387	479	585	678	784	916	1048	2.21	3	0.8
	21" Replacement JOR2-RS21	Seat 394	416	444	481	523	562	606	661	715	.9	9	2.7
	24" Replacement JOR2-RS24	Seat 410	437	465	502	544	584	627	680	735	.9	10	2.7
	30" Replacement JOR2-RS30	Seat 502	537	569	615	667	715	767	833	898	.9	12	3.4
	44" Replacement JOR2-RS44	Seat 663	695	729	774	827	873	928	992	1059	.9	14	4.8
	Replacement Spl JOR2-RSG21 JOR2-RSG24 JOR2-RSG30 JOR2-RSG44	ash Gua 90 110 154 166	ard									1 2 3 4	.3 .4 .5

JORDAN | REPLACEMENT COMPONENTS

		СОМ	COL		FAI	BRIC GRA	DES		LEATHER				
DESCRIPTION/MODEL		1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	Yds	Weight	Cube
	21" Replacemen JOR2-RSC21	t Seat C 78	over 155	182	218	261	301	344	397	452	1.0	1.6	.8
	24" Replacemen	t Guest	Seat Cov	ver									
	JOR2-RSC24	82	159	186	223	267	304	347	403	455	1.0	1.7	.8
	30" Replacemen	t Seat C	over										
	JOR2-RSC30	144	179	212	258	310	358	409	477	541	1.0	2	.8
	44" Replacemen	t Seat C	over										
	JOR2-RSC44	149	183	216	261	315	361	413	480	544	1.0	2.5	.8
	Replacement Clo	sed Arr	n Panel										
	JOR2-RCA	218	232	245	265	286	305	327	354	407	0.9	6.0	.8
	Replacement Sic JOR2-RSFS	le Frame 264	e - Start	- Beech	1							7.5	1.4
	Replacement Sic JOR2-RSFS	le Frame 328	e - Start ·	- Maple	•							7.5	1.4
	Replacement Sic	le Frame	e - End -	Beech									
	JOR2-RSFE	264		N.A I .								7.5	1.4
	Replacement Sic JOR2-RSFE	328	e - Ena -	Maple								7.5	1.4
	ORDERING NOT note clearly on the				cement fr	ames, th	e size of o	chair rece	iving the re	eplacem	ents is	required,	please
	Replacement Sic	le Frame	e with Ur	ethane	Cap - St	art - Bee	ch					7.5	1.4
	Replacement Sic		e with Ur	ethane	Cap - St	art - Map	le					7.0	
	JOR2-RSFSAC	372										7.5	1.4
U	Replacement Sic JOR2-RSFEAC	le Frame 308	e with Ur	ethane	Cap - Er	nd - Beed	h					7.5	1.4
	Replacement Sic JOR2-RSFEAC	le Framo 372	e with Ur	ethane	Cap - Er	nd - Mapl	е					7.5	1.4
	note clearly on the				cement fr	ames, th	e size of o	chair rece	iving the re	eplacem	ients is	required,	please
	Replacement Arr JOR2-RUA	n Cap - 71	Urethane	e								1.5	.2
	JOIL HOA											1.5	
	Replacement Arr	n Cap-S	Solid Surf	face	Grade		Grade					2	2
	JOR2-RACSS				A- White		A- Color		Grade- B	Gra	ade- C	2	.2
					238		240		250	26	64		

JORDAN | MULTIPLE SEATING INSTRUCTIONS

To aid you in the process of specifying and ordering Jordan Multiple Seating, we have compiled the following summary. It explains the three different types of Jordan Multiple Seating – (a) Pre-Configured, (b) Start, Center & End Units and (c) the Freespan Multiple Units – including the features and considerations of each type, to assist in selecting the one that best suits each application. It is a requirement for all Jordan Multiple Seating orders, a drawing or plan view layout must accompany the order, so that we can verify that the specification is correct.

When building your multiple seating layout, please note that your order should start from left to right as you are facing the configuration.

Pre-Configured Multiple Units

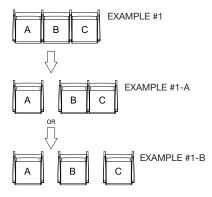
Pre-Configured Multiple Units are designed to be used when you have seating configurations that are 2-3 chair units in size (see picture below).

Two-Seat



Considerations if choosing to use Pre-Configured Units:

- Linking tables can be joined to either end of a Pre-Configured Multiple Unit, but not in-between
- There are no limitations to the number of Pre-Configured Multiple units that can be ganged together with the Jordan Linking Tables
- Pre-Configured Multiple Units are not available in 30" or 44" plus widths
- Pre-Configured Multiple Units are not designed to work with other multiple seating (Start, Center, End Units or Freespan Units) unless a Jordan Linking Table or linking brackets are used in-between the different types of multiple seating.
- Pre-Configured Multiple Units are built from Start, Center and End Units and therefore, can be reconfigured to singular or two-seater units. However, you may have to purchase additional components (arms, etc...) to be able to do this. See line drawings below for possible configurations that can be made from taking apart the Pre-Configured Multiple Units.



*Please note:

Example #1-A requires an additional end unit arm for chair A, and a start unit arm for chair B.

Example #1-B requires an additional end unit arm for chair A, a start and end unit arm for chair B, and a start unit arm for chair C.

Start, Center and End Multiple Seating Units

Start, Center and End Multiple Units are designed to be used when you have seating configurations that are greater than three chair units in size, and/or include 30" or 44" units (see picture below). Also, before you start to build your multiple seating layout, please note that your order should start from left to right as you are facing the chair, therefore begin the configuration with a Start Unit, then move to a Center Unit and finish with an End Unit.

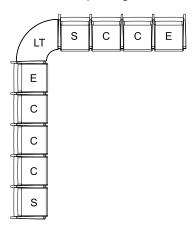
Considerations if choosing to use Start, Center and End Multiple Units:

- Start, Center and End units are available in all widths (21", 24", 30" & 44")
- There are no limitations to the amount of center units that can be ganged to a start or an end unit
- Jordan Linking Tables can be joined to any Jordan Start or End unit only (this is because the units are engineered with the finished arms)



JORDAN | MULTIPLE SEATING INSTRUCTIONS

See below for sample configurations of when you would use Start, Center and End Multiple Units.



Freespan Multiple Units

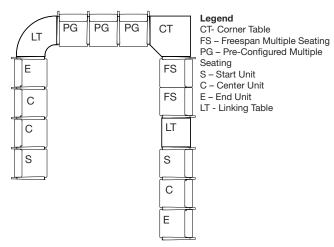
Freespan Multiple Units are designed to be used when you have seating configurations that are 2-3 chair units in size and a reduced number of legs are desirable. (see picture below).



Considerations if choosing to use Freespan Multiple Units:

- Freespan Multiple Units come with a choice of a pre-configured unit with or without a center arm
- The unit with the center arm increases the overall width of the unit by 1" per arm
- Linking tables can be joined to either side of a Freespan Multiple Unit, but not in-between
- There are no limitations to the number of Freespan Multiple units that can be ganged together with the Jordan Linking Tables or linking brackets.
- Freespan Multiple Units are not available in 30" or 44" plus widths
- Freespan Multiple Units are not designed to work with other multiple seating (Start, Center, End Units or Freespan Units) unless a Jordan Linking Table or linking brackets are used in-between the different types of multiple seating.

Below illustrates possible configurations when you could use all three types of Jordan Multiple Seating together.



For more information on how to specify Jordan Multiple Seating, please contact Customer Service directly at 1-888-578-5784.

JORDAN | MULTIPLE SEATING - PRECONFIGURED UNITS

DIMENSIONS & COM REQUIREMENTS

	Overall Width	Overall Depth	Overall Height	Seat Height	Height of Arms from Floor	Width Between Arms	Seat Depth	Shipping Weight	Cube	COM Seat & Back Yardage	COM Fabric Seat Yardage	COM Fabric Back Yardage	COM Fabric Closed Arm Panel Yardage
PCG21X2	47.75	27	34.25	18.5	26	20.5	19	72	28	3.2	1.8	2.8	1.35
PCP21X2	47.75	27	43.5	18.5	26	20.5	19	82	38	4.2	1.8	3.8	1.35
PCG21X3	70.5	27	34.25	18.5	26	20.5	19	103	41	4.8	2.7	4.2	1.8
PCP21X3	70.5	27	43.5	18.5	26	20.5	19	118	56	6.3	2.7	5.7	1.8
PCG24X2	53.75	27	34.25	18.5	26	23.5	19	79	31	3.8	1.8	2.8	1.35
PCP24X2	53.75	27	43.5	18.5	26	23.5	19	89	43	4.8	1.8	3.8	1.35
PCG24X3	79.5	27	34.25	18.5	26	23.5	19	115	46	5.7	2.7	4.2	1.8
PCP24X3	79.5	27	43.5	18.5	26	23.5	19	130	63	7.2	2.7	5.7	1.8
PRE-CON	FIGURED	MULTIPLE	UNITS	SEA	т (GUEST BACK	PAT	IENT BACK	CLOSE	D ARM PANE	L		
PC21x2				1.8	3	2.8		3.8	-	1.35			
PC21x3				2.7		4.2		5.7		1.8			
PC24X2				1.8		2.8		3.8		1.35			
PC24X3				2.7	7	4.2		5.7		1.8			

ORDERING NOTES: A drawing showing the configuration of the multiple seating and tables is required with each purchase order.

WEIGHT CAPACITIES

Jordan Pre-configured weight capacities are 500 lbs per seat

PRE-CONFIGURED MULTIPLE UNITS

Two-Seat







Jordan Option Upcharges	\$ List		\$ List	
CAL 133 & Moisture Barrier (per yard)	64	Solid Surface Arm Cap (per arm) - Gr A White	238	_
Kinetic Back option	120	Solid Surface Arm Cap (per arm) - Gr A Color	240	
Removable Seat Cover (per seat)	90	Solid Surface Arm Cap (per arm) - Gr B	250	
21" & 24" Removeable Guest Back Covers (per back)	58	Solid Surface Arm Cap (per arm) - Gr C	264	
21" & 24" Removeable Patient Back Covers (per back)	90	21" & 24" Cleanable Under-seat Splashguard	40	
Combination Upholstery - dual fabrics (per chair)	33	Non-Marring Glide	37	
Combination Upholstery - Three fabrics (per chair)	64			

Patient backs are available on pre-configured units, please change the model number JOR2-PCG to JOR2-PCP and add the following upcharges per back:

Fabric Grades	(COM) 1	2	(COL) 3	4	5	6	7	8	9
21" Chair	269	318	365	477	569	633	711	791	870
24" Chair	284	340	384	509	591	679	760	853	941

JORDAN | MULTIPLE SEATING - PRECONFIGURED UNITS

DESCRIPTION/M	ODEI	Spe		COM 1	2	COL 3	FA 4	BRIC GRA	DES 6	7	LEATHER 8	9
DESCRIPTION/W	2 Seat - 21" Op	•							0	- 1	0	
	JOR2-PCG21X2 JOR2-PCG21X2	2OPS Bee	ch	2130 2273	2281 2427	2434 2580	2665 2808	2894 3058	3144 3316	3395 3565	3682 3854	4198 4392
FI	21" Open Arm l	Jrethane C	ap Pre-	configure	ed Unit. G	uest Bac	ks					
U	JOR2PCG21X2 JOR2PCG21X2	OPU Bee	ch	2339 2483	2489 2636	2641 2789	2874 3021	3104 3268	3353 3528	3604 3774	3891 4063	4406 4599
	0.01.047.01-				-:	Deale						
	2 Seat - 21" Clo JOR2-PCG21X2			gurea U 2312	nit, Guest 2464	2618	2848	3078	3327	3577	3865	4381
	JOR2-PCG21X2			2457	2609	2763	2992	3242	3499	3746	4037	4573
	2 Seat - 21" Clo	sed Arm U	rethane	Cap Pre	e-configur	ed Unit,	Guest Ba	cks				
- U	JOR2-PCG21X2			2520	2672	2827	3057	3287	3536	3786	4072	4591
	JOR2-PCG21X2	2CLU Map	ole	2665	2819	2971	3203	3453	3709	3959	4245	4782
	3 Seat - 21" Op	en Arm Pre	e-config	ured Uni	it, Guest E	Backs						
	JOR2-PCG21X			3163	3395	3624	3960	4322	4678	5071	5510	6289
	JOR2-PCG21X	3OPS Map	ole	3384	3624	3854	4198	4581	4995	5407	5799	6575
	3 Seat - 21" Op	en Arm Ure	ethane (Cap Pre-	configure	d Unit, G	uest Bac	ks				
U	JOR2-PCG21X			3441	3671	3902	4238	4603	4957	5351	5792	6567
	JOR2-PCG21X	30PU Map	ole	3663	3902	4132	4477	4861	5274	5685	6079	6854
	3 Seat - 21" Cl	osed Arm F	Pre-conf	figured L	Jnit, Gues	t Backs						
	JOR2-PCG21X			3408	3638	3867	4205	4567	4921	5317	5757	6532
	JOR2-PCG21X	3CLS Map	ole	3628	3867	4098	4442	4826	5240	5649	6044	6819
	21" Closed Arm	Urethane	Cap Pre	e-confiau	ıred Unit.	Guest Ba	acks					
U	JOR2-PCG21X		•	3686	3917	4146	4484	4845	5201	5595	6034	6813
	JOR2-PCG21X	3CLU Map	ole	3907	4146	4377	4721	5106	5518	5929	6322	7095
ORDERING NOTES	: A drawing showing	the configu	ıration o	f the mul	ltiple seatir	ng and tal	oles is req	uired with e	each purch	ase order.		
Jordan Option U	pcharges			\$ List							\$ List	
	ıre Barrier (per yard	d)		64				p (per arm)			238	
Kinetic Back optic Removable Seat (120 90				p (per arm) p (per arm)		ior	240 250	
	over (per seat) eable Guest Back (Covers (ner	hack)	90 58				p (per arm) p (per arm)			264	
	eable Patient Back	VI.	,	90				Inder-seat		ard	40	
Combination Uph	olstery - dual fabrio	cs (per cha	ir) ´	33		-Marring			. 0		37	
Combination Uph	olstery - Three fab	rics (per ch	air)	64								
Patient backs are a	available on pre-confiç	gured units, į	please ch	nange the	model nun	nber JOR2	P-PC G to J	OR2-PC P a	nd add the	following u	ıpcharges per	back:
	available on pre-confiç (COM) 1 2	gured units, ¡ (COL) 3	please ch 4	nange the	model nun		P-PC G to J	OR2-PC P a 8	nd add the	following L	ıpcharges per	back:
Fabric Grades 21" Chair	(COM) 1 2 269 318	(COL) 3 365	477	5 569	633	3 7	7 11	8 791 8	9 70	following ι	ipcharges per	back:
Fabric Grades 21" Chair 24" Chair	(COM) 1 2 269 318 284 340	(COL) 3	4	5	633	3 7	7 11	8 791 8	9	following L	ipcharges per	back:
Fabric Grades 21" Chair 24" Chair PRODUCT CODE K	(COM) 1 2 269 318 284 340 EEY	365 384	4 477 509	5 569 591	6 633 679	3 7	7 11	8 791 8 853 9	9 70	following u		
Fabric Grades 21" Chair 24" Chair PRODUCT CODE K	(COM) 1 2 269 318 284 340 EEY Series	365 384 Chair Typ	4 477 509	5 569 591	6 633 679 ack Type	3 7	7 11	8 791 8 853 9 Size	9 70	following u	Arm Type	
Fabric Grades 21" Chair 24" Chair PRODUCT CODE K Line JOR	(COM) 1 2 269 318 284 340 EEY Series	(COL) 3 365 384 Chair Typ	4 477 509	5 569 591 B	60 633 679 ack Type	3 7	7 11	8 791 8 853 9	9 70	following u	Arm Type	
Fabric Grades 21" Chair 24" Chair PRODUCT CODE K	(COM) 1 2 269 318 284 340 EEY Series	365 384 Chair Typ	4 477 509 De	5 569 591 B	6 633 679 G uest Back	3 7	7 11	8 791 8 853 9 Size	9 70	following u	Arm Type OPS Open Arm	
Fabric Grades 21" Chair 24" Chair PRODUCT CODE K Line JOR	(COM) 1 2 269 318 284 340 EEY Series	(COL) 3 365 384 Chair Typ PC Pre-configur	4 477 509 De	5 569 591 B	6 633 679 eack Type G uest Back	3 7	7 11	8 791 8 853 9 Size	9 70	following u	Arm Type OPS Open Arm OPU	
Fabric Grades 21" Chair 24" Chair PRODUCT CODE K Line JOR	(COM) 1 2 269 318 284 340 EEY Series	(COL) 3 365 384 Chair Typ PC Pre-configur	4 477 509 De	5 569 591 B	6 633 679 G uest Back	3 7	7 11	8 791 8 853 9 Size	9 70		Arm Type OPS Open Arm	<u>. </u>
Fabric Grades 21" Chair 24" Chair PRODUCT CODE K Line JOR	(COM) 1 2 269 318 284 340 EEY Series	(COL) 3 365 384 Chair Typ PC Pre-configur	4 477 509 De	5 569 591 B	6 633 679 eack Type G uest Back	3 7	7 11	8 791 8 853 9 Size	9 70		Arm Type OPS Open Arm OPU Open Arm	<u>. </u>
Fabric Grades 21" Chair 24" Chair PRODUCT CODE K Line JOR	(COM) 1 2 269 318 284 340 EEY Series	(COL) 3 365 384 Chair Typ PC Pre-configur	4 477 509 De	5 569 591 B	6 633 679 eack Type G uest Back	3 7	7 11	8 791 8 853 9 Size 21X2	9 70		Arm Type OPS Open Arm OPU Open Arm Urethane Arm	Сар
Fabric Grades 21" Chair 24" Chair PRODUCT CODE K Line JOR	(COM) 1 2 269 318 284 340 EEY Series	(COL) 3 365 384 Chair Typ PC Pre-configur	4 477 509 De	5 569 591 B	6 633 679 eack Type G uest Back	3 7	7 11	8 791 8 853 9 Size 21X2	9 70		Arm Type OPS Open Arm OPU Open Arm Urethane Arm CLS	Сар
Fabric Grades 21" Chair 24" Chair PRODUCT CODE K Line JOR	(COM) 1 2 269 318 284 340 EEY Series	(COL) 3 365 384 Chair Typ PC Pre-configur	4 477 509 De	5 569 591 B	6 633 679 eack Type G uest Back	3 7	7 11	8 791 8 853 9 Size 21X2 21X3	9 70		Arm Type OPS Open Arm OPU Open Arm Urethane Arm CLS Closed Arm	Cap

JORDAN | MULTIPLE SEATING - PRECONFIGURED UNITS

				COM		COL	F.	ABRIC GR	ADES		LEATHER	₹
DESCRIPTION/M	ODEL	S	pecies	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
	2 Seat - 24	4" Open Arm	Pre-con	figured U	Init, Gues	t Backs						
		G24X2OPS		2206	2359	2513	2742	2971	3241	3470	3759	4274
	JOR2-PC0	G24X2OPS	Maple	2369	2522	2673	2906	3158	3412	3662	3950	4486
	24" Open	Arm Urethar	ie Cap Pi	re-confiai	ıred Unit.	Guest F	Backs					
		G24X2OPU		2415	2567	2719	2952	3181	3452	3680	3965	4485
U	JOR2-PC0	G24X2OPU	Maple	2579	2734	2884	3114	3364	3622	3871	4160	4693
	2 Seat - 24	4" Closed Ar	m Pre-co	nfigured	Unit, Gue	st Back	s					
		G24X2CLS		2387	2541	2695	2926	3158	3424	3654	3940	4458
	JOR2-PC0	G24X2CLS	Maple	2552	2705	2858	3090	3339	3595	3845	4132	4669
	24" Closed	d Arm Uretha	ane Can	Pre-confi	aured I Ini	it Guasi	Racks					
U		324X2CLU	Beech	2596	2748	2904	3134	3364	3634	3862	4149	4667
		G24X2CLU	Maple	2761	2913	3068	3297	3546	3806	4055	4340	4878
	3 Seat - 24	4" Open Arm	Pre-con	figured I I	Init. Guest	t Backs						
Th		G24X3OPS E		3279	3508	3739	4074	4439	4793	5187	5629	6403
	JOR2-PC0	G24X3OPS N	/laple	3519	3759	3988	4334	4715	5131	5539	5954	6710
	04" 0	Λ woo	0 Co = D		med Hall	Ou '	Dooles					
ar U		Arm Urethar 324X3OPU E		_				4710	E071	EAGE	EOOE	6600
		324X3OPU 1		3559 3796	3788 4037	4016 4267	4353 4611	4718 4995	5071 5408	5465 5819	5905 6232	6683 6987
				0.00					0.00		0202	
	3 Seat - 24	4" Closed Ar	m Pre-co	onfigured	Unit, Gue	st Back	S					
		G24X3CLS E		3521	3753	3982	4318	4683	5036	5429	5870	6647
	JOR2-PC0	G24X3CLS N	/laple	3762	4001	4233	4576	4961	5370	5784	6196	6954
	24" Closed	d Arm Uretha	ane Can	Pre-confi	aured I Ini	it Guesi	Backs					
U		G24X3CLU E		3803	4030	4261	4596	4962	5317	5710	6149	6925
	JOR2-PC0	G24X3CLU N	/laple	4041	4282	4509	4857	5240	5650	6063	6475	7233
ORDERING NOTES:	A drawing sha	wing the cont	iauration	of the mu	ltiple coeti	ina and t	ablas is ro	auirad with	ooob nuro	haaa ardar		
	_	wing the com	iguration		itipie seati	ing and t	ables is re-	quirea with	each puic		\$ List	
Jordan Option Up				\$ List								
CAL 133 & Moistu		yard)		64				ap (per arm			238	
Kinetic Back optic Removable Seat C		-)		120 90				ap (per arm ap (per arm	,	Olor	240 250	
21" & 24" Remove			per back)					ap (per arm			264	
21" & 24" Remove		(1	,					Under-sea		uard	40	
Combination Upho				33	Nor	n-Marrin	g Glide				37	
Combination Uph	olstery - Three	fabrics (per	chair)	64								
Patient backs are a		-		_	model nur 6		R2-PC G to . 7	JOR2-PC P : 8	and add the 9	e following u	pcharges pe	r back:
		(COL) 3		5								
21" Chair 24" Chair	269 318 284 340		477 509	569 591			711 760		870 941			
PRODUCT CODE KE		304	309	391	07	9	700	000	34 I			
Line	Series	Chr	air Type		Back Ty	vne			Size		Λrm	Туре
JOR	2	Г	PC PC		G				1X2			-S
Jordan	Chair	Pre-configu		le Unit	Guest B	_ Back		[2	1/4			n Arm
oordan	Ondii	i io oomigu	. ou munip	01111				_				
					Р			2	1X3			PU
					Patient E	Back					Oper Urethane	n Arm Arm Cap
								0.	4X2		_	LS
								[2	7/14			d Arm
								_				
								2	4X3			_U d Arm
											LINSE	MIALD

Closed Arm Urethane Arm Cap

DIMENSIONS & COM REQUIREMENTS

JORDAN MULTIPLE START UNITS

	Overall Width		Overall Height		Height of Arms from Floor	Width Between Arms	Seat Depth	Shipping Weight	Cube	COM Seat & Back Yardage	COM Fabric Seat Yardage	COM Fabric Back Yardage	COM Fabric Closed Arm Panel (1 Arm) Yardage	COM Fabric Closed Arm Panel (2 Arms) Yardage
SG21	25	27	34.25	18.5	26	20.5	19	42	14	1.6	0.9	1.4	0.45	0.9
SP21	25	27	43.5	18.5	26	20.5	19	47	17	2.2	0.9	1.9	0.45	0.9
SG24	28	27	34.25	18.5	26	23.5	19	46	19	1.6	0.9	1.4	0.45	0.9
SP24	28	27	43.5	18.5	26	23.5	19	51	22	2.2	0.9	1.9	0.45	0.9
SG30	34	27	34.25	18.5	26	29.5	19	52	20	2.7	0.9	1.6	0.45	0.9
SP30	34	27	43.5	18.5	26	29.5	19	59	28	3.1	0.9	2.21	0.45	0.9
SG44	48	27	34.25	18.5	26	43.5	19	69	28	2.7	0.9	1.6	0.45	0.9

JORDAN MULTIPLE CENTER UNITS

	Overall Width	Overall Depth	Overall Height	Seat Height	Height of Arms from Floor	Width Between Arms	Seat Depth	Shipping Weight	Cube	Seat & Back Yardage	Fabric Seat Yardage	Fabric Back Yardage	Fabric Closed Arm Panel Yardage
CG21	22.75	27	34.25	18.5	26	20.5	19	40	14	1.6	0.9	1.4	0.45
CP21	22.75	27	43.5	18.5	26	20.6	19	42	17	2.2	0.9	1.9	0.45
CG24	25.75	27	34.25	18.5	26	23.5	19	45	19	1.6	0.9	1.4	0.45
CP24	25.75	27	43.5	18.5	26	23.5	19	46	22	2.2	0.9	1.9	0.45
CG30	31.75	27	34.25	18.5	26	29.5	19	50	20	2.7	0.9	1.6	0.45
CP30	31.75	27	43.5	18.5	26	29.5	19	54	28	3.1	0.9	2.21	0.45
CG44	45.75	27	34.25	18.5	26	43.5	19	69	28	2.7	0.9	1.6	0.45

JORDAN MULTIPLE END UNITS

	Overall Width	Overall Depth	Overall Height	Seat Height	Height of Arms from Floor	Width Between Arms	Seat Depth	Shipping Weight	Cube	Seat & Back Yardage	Fabric Seat Yardage	Fabric Back Yardage	Fabric Closed Arm Panel Yardage
EG21	22.75	27	34.25	18.5	26	20.5	19	40	14	1.6	0.9	1.4	0.45
EP21	22.75	27	43.5	18.5	26	20.5	19	42	17	2.2	0.9	1.9	0.45
EG24	25.75	27	34.25	18.5	26	23.5	19	45	19	1.6	0.9	1.4	0.45
EP24	25.75	27	43.5	18.5	26	23.5	19	46	22	2.2	0.9	1.9	0.45
EG30	31.75	27	34.25	18.5	26	29.5	19	50	20	2.7	0.9	1.6	0.45
EP30	31.75	27	43.5	18.5	26	29.5	19	54	28	3.1	0.9	2.21	0.45
EG44	45.75	27	34.25	18.5	26	43.5	19	69	28	2.7	0.9	1.6	0.45

ORDERING NOTES: A drawing showing the configuration of the multiple seating and tables is required with each purchase order.

WEIGHT CAPACITIES

Jordan weight capacities are as follows: Multiple Seating & Pre-configured - 500 lbs per seat START, CENTER, & END MULTIPLE UNITS
Start Unit Center Unit







End Unit

Jordan Guest Option Upcharges \$	List		\$ List	
CAL 133 & Moisture Barrier (per yard)	64	21" & 24" Cleanable Under-seat Splashguard	40	-
Kinetic Back option (not available for 30" & 44")	120	30" Cleanable Under-seat Splashguard	48	
Removable Seat Cover (per seat)	90	44" Cleanable Under-seat Splashguard	64	
21" & 24" - Removeable Guest Back Covers (per back)	58	Solid Surface Arm Cap (per arm) - Gr A White	238	
30" & 44" - Removable Guest Back Covers (per back)	90	Solid Surface Arm Cap (per arm) - Gr A Color	240	
21" & 24" - Removeable Patient Back Covers (per back)	90	Solid Surface Arm Cap (per arm) - Gr B	250	
30" - Removeable Patient Back Covers (per back)	142	Solid Surface Arm Cap (per arm) - Gr C	264	
Combination Upholstery - dual fabrics (per chair)	33	Non-Marring Glide	37	
Combination Upholstery - Three fabrics (per chair)	64			

Patient backs are available on pre-configured units, please change the model number JOR2-PCG to JOR2-PCP and add the following upcharges per back:

Fabric Grades	(COM) 1	2	(COL) 3	4	5	6	7	8	9
21" Chair	269	318	365	477	569	633	711	791	870
24" Chair	284	340	384	509	591	679	760	853	941

			COM		COL		BRIC GRA			LEATHER	
DESCRIPTIO		Species	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
Start	•	Start Unit, Guest						.=			
	JOR2-SG21OP JOR2-SG21OP		1170 1257	1257 1342	1342 1430	1466 1555	1603 1698	1736 1853	1880 2004	2042 2146	2329 2434
	00112 002101	ο Ινιαρίο	1201	1042	1400	1000	1000	1000	2004	2140	2404
	21" Open Arm	Urethane Cap Sta	art Unit, Gu	est Back							
0 0	JOR2-SG21OP		1310	1396	1482	1609	1743	1878	2019	2182	2470
	JOR2-SG210P	U Maple	1396	1482	1568	1693	1837	1990	2144	2285	2574
	21" Closed Arm	n Start Unit, Gues	st Back								
	JOR2-SG21CL		1292	1378	1464	1589	1724	1857	2002	2165	2452
	JOR2-SG21CL	S Maple	1378	1464	1554	1676	1819	1974	2129	2269	2557
	O1" Olasasi Assa		· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	t Daal	_						
U U	JOR2-SG21CL	n Urethane Cap S U Beech	tart Unit, G 1431	1518	1604	1730	1863	1997	2140	2304	2591
	JOR2-SG21CL		1518	1604	1691	1816	1959	2112	2140 2266	2410	2697
		·									
		Open Center A				.===		.=		2.425	
	JOR2-SG21CO JOR2-SG21CO		1229 1316	1316 1404	1404 1492	1529 1615	1664 1758	1798 1912	1941 2064	2105 2210	2391 2496
	JUN2-3G2 100	S Maple	1310	1404	1432	1015	1750	1312	2004	2210	2430
V V	21" Closed Arm	n / Open Center A	Arm Urethar	ne Cap St	art Unit, G	uest Back	(
	JOR2-SG21CO		1372	1459	1543	1668	1803	1938	2080	2242	2531
	JOR2-SG21CO	U Maple	1459	1543	1632	1753	1898	2054	2206	2347	2636
	24" Open Arm	Start Unit, Guest	Back								
	JOR2-SG24OP		1201	1285	1373	1495	1632	1765	1909	2070	2359
	JOR2-SG24OP		1295	1380	1466	1592	1736	1887	2042	2188	2472
	•	Urethane Cap Sta			1510	1000	4774	1005	00.40	0011	0.407
	JOR2-SG24OP JOR2-SG24OP		1340 1434	1423 1521	1512 1609	1636 1731	1771 1878	1905 2029	2048 2182	2211 2326	2497 2612
	00112 002401	Ο Ινιαρίο	1707	1021	1005	1701	1070	2023	2102	2020	2012
	24" Closed Arm	n Start Unit, Gues	st Back								
4 4	JOR2-SG24CL		1320	1408	1494	1618	1752	1885	2031	2193	2481
	JOR2-SG24CL	S Maple	1417	1503	1589	1714	1857	2011	2165	2308	2595
U U	24" Closed Arm	n Urethane Cap S	Start Unit G	uest Back	•						
	JOR2-SG24CL		1461	1547	1634	1756	1892	2026	2170	2332	2620
	JOR2-SG24CL	U Maple	1558	1643	1730	1854	1997	2148	2304	2448	2736
	0.411.01										
	24" Closed Arm JOR2-SG24CO	n / Open Center A S Beech		nit, Guest							
f f	JOR2-SG24CO		1262	1346	1433	1558	1691	1823	1970	2132	2419
	00112 002 100	· Mapio	1357	1441	1529	1653	1798	1951	2105	2247	2533
U U		n / Open Center A	Arm Urethar	ne Cap St	art Unit, G	uest Back	(
	JOR2-SG24CO		1401	1484	1570	1697	1833	1965	2109	2272	2559
	JOR2-SG24CO	U Maple	1495	1583	1668	1791	1938	2090	2242	2386	2672
PRODUCT CO	UDE KEV										
Line		nair Type	В	Back Type		Size		Arı	m Type		
	2	S							OPS		
JOR Jordan		Multiple Seating	(-	G Guest Back		21		_	en Arm		
00.00.	Onan Otan Onn	a.a.p.o ooaag									
			_	P		24		_	OPU		
				atient Back " & 24" onl					en Arm ne Arm Cap		
			,		,, 	30		_	CLS		
						30			sed Arm		
								_			
						44			CLU sed Arm		
									ne Arm Cap		
								[cos		
							Clos	_	m/ Open Ce	enter Arm	
								_	COU		
							Close		n/ Open Cei	nter Arm	
							0,036		ne Arm Cap		

DESCRIPTION/	MODEL	Species	COM 1	2	COL 3	FAI 4	BRIC GRA	ADES 6	7	LEATHER 8	9
	30" Open Arm Star JOR2-SG300PS JOR2-SG300PS	t Unit, Guest Ba Beech Maple	ck 1563 1678	1716 1834	1853 1987	2083 2215	2312 2447	2541 2673	2772 2906	3003 3135	3366 3499
U U	30" Open Arm Urei JOR2-SG30OPU JOR2-SG30OPU	thane Cap Start Beech Maple	Unit, Gue 1703 1818	st Back 1856 1971	1990 2126	2220 2355	2451 2586	2682 2817	2911 3043	3141 3274	3505 3639
	30" Closed Arm St. JOR2-SG30CLS JOR2-SG30CLS	art Unit, Guest E Beech Maple	Back 1686 1802	1839 1955	1974 2108	2205 2339	2433 2567	2664 2798	2893 3028	3126 3259	3488 3622
V V	30" Closed Arm Ur JOR2-SG30CLU JOR2-SG30CLU	ethane Cap Star Beech Maple	t Unit, Gu 1823 1941	1979 2092	2112 2247	2343 2479	2571 2707	2804 2936	3032 3165	3265 3397	3627 3761
	30" Closed Arm/Op JOR2-SG30COS JOR2-SG30COS	oen Center Arm Beech Maple	Start Unit 1624 1741	, Guest Ba 1778 1893	1912 2046	2143 2278	2374 2505	2605 2738	2833 2965	3062 3195	3428 3561
V V	30" Closed Arm/Op JOR2-SG30COU JOR2-SG30COU	pen Center Arm Beech Maple	Urethane 1765 1880	Cap Start 1918 2033	Unit, Gue 2054 2188	est Back 2281 2417	2513 2646	2742 2877	2971 3105	3203 3336	3565 3701
	44" Open Arm Star JOR2-SG44OPS JOR2-SG44OPS	t Unit, Guest Ba Beech Maple	ck 1870 2012	2062 2206	2223 2378	2493 2657	2772 2934	3049 3211	3327 3489	3605 3759	4037 4198
	44" Open Arm Urei JOR2-SG44OPU JOR2-SG44OPU	thane Cap Start Beech Maple	Unit, Gue 2010 2155	st Back 2201 2345	2362 2517	2634 2794	2911 3073	3187 3352	3468 3628	3743 3896	4177 4337
	44" Closed Arm St JOR2-SG44CLS JOR2-SG44CLS	art Unit, Guest E Beech Maple	Back 1991 2135	2185 2327	2346 2500	2614 2778	2893 3056	3169 3333	3452 3609	3727 3880	4160 4319
	44" Closed Arm Ur JOR2-SG44CLU JOR2-SG44CLU	ethane Cap Star Beech Maple	t Unit, Gu 2132 2277	2324 2465	2486 2638	2754 2919	3032 3194	3312 3472	3589 3752	3866 4020	4296 4459
	44" Closed Arm/Op JOR2-SG44COS JOR2-SG44COS	pen Center Arm Beech Maple	Start Unit 1932 2073	Guest Ba 2124 2266	2283 2437	2554 2717	2833 2994	3111 3271	3388 3552	3666 3819	4098 4260
V V	44" Closed Arm/Op JOR2-SG44COU JOR2-SG44COU	pen Center Arm Beech Maple	Urethane 2070 2214	Cap Start 2264 2406	Unit, Gue 2423 2579	est Back 2694 2857	2971 3134	3248 3412	3529 3688	3806 3958	4237 4398

PRODUCT CODE KEY

	OODLIKLI				
Line	Series	Chair Type	Back Type	Size	Arm Type
JOR Jordan	2 Chair	S Start Unit Multiple Seating	G Guest Back	21	OPS Open Arm
			P Patient Back (21" & 24" only)	24	OPU Open Arm Urethane Arm Cap
				30	CLS Closed Arm
				44	CLU Closed Arm Urethane Arm Cap
					COS Closed Start Arm/ Open Center Arm

Closed Start Arm/ Open Center Arm Urethane Arm Cap

			COM		COL	FA	BRIC GRA	ADES		LEATHER	l
DESCRIPTION/MC	DDEL S	pecies	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
Center	21" Open Arm Ce	nter Unit. G	uest Back								
	JOR2-CG210PS	Beech	1056	1141	1228	1355	1485	1620	1765	1927	2215
	JOR2-CG210PS	Maple	1134	1228	1314	1439	1584	1736	1887	2033	2319
						1 100	1001	1700	1001	2000	2010
	21" Open Arm Ur			*							
V	JOR2-CG210PU	Beech	1124	1212	1297	1422	1558	1691	1835	1997	2283
	JOR2-CG210PU	Maple	1202	1297	1384	1509	1653	1806	1959	2104	2390
	21" Closed Arm C	Center Unit,	Guest Back	(
	JOR2-CG21CLS	Beech	1117	1203	1289	1415	1548	1683	1823	1989	2278
	JOR2-CG21CLS	Maple	1193	1289	1376	1499	1644	1798	1951	2092	2382
	21" Closed Arm U	Irothano Ca	n Center I li	nit Guest	Back						
	JOR2-CG21CLU	Beech	1187	1273	1358	1483	1618	1752	1894	2059	2346
	JOR2-CG21CLU	Maple	1263	1358	1446	1568	1714	1867	2020	2164	2451
	JUNZ-UGZ TULU	iviapie	1200	1000	1440	1300	1714	1007	2020	2104	2431
	24" Open Arm Ce	nter Unit, G	uest Back								
	JOR2-CG24OPS	Beech	1086	1170	1257	1380	1514	1646	1792	1956	2242
	JOR2-CG24OPS	Maple	1179	1266	1355	1479	1620	1765	1927	2070	2359
	24" Open Arm Ur	othana Can	Center I Ini	t Guest F	lack						
	JOR2-CG24OPU	Beech	1155	1240	1328	1451	1585	1717	1863	2026	2313
	JOR2-CG24OPU	Maple	1249	1336	1422	1547	1691	1835	1997	2140	2429
	JUN2-UG24UFU	Maple	1243	1330	1422	1547	1031	1000	1331	2140	2423
	24" Closed Arm C	Center Unit,	Guest Back	(
	JOR2-CG24CLS	Beech	1143	1230	1316	1441	1578	1712	1855	2018	2304
	JOR2-CG24CLS	Maple	1241	1328	1415	1537	1683	1823	1989	2132	2419
	24" Closed Arm L	Jrethane Ca	n Center Ui	nit. Guest	Back						
	JOR2-CG24CLU	Beech	1215	1302	1389	1512	1645	1779	1924	2087	2376
	JOR2-CG24CLU	Maple	1311	1396	1483	1609	1752	1894	2059	2201	2488
					1 100						
	30" Open Arm Ce	,									
	JOR2-CG30OPS	Beech	1449	1603	1736	1967	2195	2427	2657	2886	3249
	JOR2-CG30OPS	Maple	1563	1716	1870	2103	2329	2562	2790	3022	3384
V	30" Open Arm Ur	ethane Cap	Center Unit	t, Guest E	Back						
	JOR2-CG30OPU	Beech	1518	1670	1806	2035	2266	2496	2726	2957	3320
	JOR2-CG30OPU	Maple	1634	1788	1941	2170	2401	2632	2859	3091	3455
	20" Classed Ares C	Contor I Init	Cuppt Do-1	,							
	30" Closed Arm C JOR2-CG30CLS	Beech			1700	0000	0050	0.407	0717	00.47	0010
	JOR2-CG30CLS		1510	1664	1798	2028	2256	2487	2717	2947	3313
	JURZ-UG3UULS	Maple	1624	1778	1932	2163	2391	2621	2852	3081	3446
u	30" Closed Arm U		•								
	JOR2-CG30CLU	Beech	1581	1732	1867	2096	2327	2557	2788	3016	3382
	JOR2-CG30CLU	Maple	1695	1849	2002	2232	2462	2691	2921	3148	3516

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Chair Type	Back Type	Size	Arm Type
JOR Jordan	2 Chair	C Center Unit Multiple Seating	G Guest Back	21	OPS Open Arm
			Patient Back (21" & 24" only)	24	OPU Open Arm Urethane Arm Cap
				30	CLS Closed Arm
				44	CLU Closed Arm Urethane Arm Cap

DESCRIPTION/MODEL	_ Species	COM s 1	2	COL 3	FAI 4	BRIC GRA 5	ADES 6	7	LEATHER 8	9
	44" Open Arm Cente	ar I Init Guest Ra	ck							
	JOR2-CG44OPS E	Beech 1755 Maple 1898	1946 2090	2109 2264	2378 2541	2657 2819	2934 3097	3211 3374	3489 3642	3921 4083
	44" Open Arm Ureth	ane Cap Center	Unit, Gue	st Back						
		Beech 1823	2018	2177	2448	2726	3004	3283	3560	3993
	JOR2-CG44OPU N	Maple 1968	2161	2332	2611	2888	3165	3445	3712	4153
	44" Closed Arm Cen	iter Unit, Guest B	Back							
		Beech 1817	2007	2170	2437	2717	2994	3271	3552	3982
	JOR2-CG44CLS N	Maple 1959	2148	2324	2605	2880	3160	3434	3706	4145
	44" Closed Arm Uret	thane Cap Cente	r Unit, Gu	uest Back						
u		Beech 1885	2079	2240	2507	2788	3066	3344	3620	4053
	JOR2-CG44CLU N	Maple 2030	2220	2392	2671	2948	3229	3505	3773	4214
End	21" Open Arm End U	Jnit, Guest Back								
	•	Beech 1056	1141	1228	1355	1485	1620	1765	1927	2215
H	JOR2-EG210PS N	Maple 1134	1228	1314	1439	1584	1736	1887	2033	2319
	21" Open Arm Ureth	ane Cap End Un	it, Guest	Back						
V	JOR2-EG21OPU E	Beech 1124	1212	1297	1422	1558	1691	1835	1997	2283
	JOR2-EG210PU N	Maple 1202	1297	1384	1509	1653	1806	1959	2104	2390
	21" Closed Arm End	Unit Guest Rec	k							
		Beech 1117	1203	1289	1415	1548	1683	1823	1989	2278
		Maple 1193	1289	1376	1499	1644	1798	1951	2092	2382
	21" Closed Arm Uret		Init Gues	t Book						
		Beech 1187	1273	1358	1483	1618	1752	1894	2059	2346
		Maple 1263	1358	1446	1568	1714	1867	2020	2164	2451
	0470 4 5 11									
	24" Open Arm End L JOR2-EG24OPS E		1170	1057	1200	1514	1647	1792	1056	2042
		Beech 1086 Maple 1179	1266	1257 1355	1380 1479	1620	1647 1765	1927	1956 2070	2242 2359
•	24" Open Arm Ureth JOR2-EG24OPU E	ane Cap End Un Beech 1155	1240	Васк 1328	1451	1585	1717	1863	2026	2313
		Maple 1249	1336	1422	1547	1691	1835	1997	2140	2429
	24" Closed Arm End	,								
		Beech 1143	1230	1316	1441	1578	1712	1855	2018	2304
	JOR2-EG24CLS N	Maple 1241	1328	1415	1537	1683	1823	1989	2132	2419
V	24" Closed Arm Uret									
	JOR2-EG24CLU			1389	1512	1645	1779	1924	2087	2376
	JOR2-EG24CLU N	Maple 1311	1396	1483	1609	1752	1894	2059	2201	2488
	30" Open Arm End U	Jnit, Guest Back								
		Beech 1449	1603	1736	1967	2195	2427	2657	2886	3249
	JOR2-EG30OPS N	Maple 1563	1716	1870	2103	2329	2562	2790	3022	3384
	30" Open Arm Ureth	ane Cap End Un	it, Guest	Back						
		Beech 1518	1670	1806	2035	2266	2496	2726	2957	3320
	JOR2-EG30OPU N	Maple 1634	1788	1941	2170	2401	2632	2859	3091	3455
PRODUCT CODE KEY	,									
Line Serie	s Chair Ty	ре	Back Ty	ре		Size			Arm Type	<u> </u>
JOR 2	С]	G			21			OPS	
Jordan Chair	r Center Unit Multip	ole Seating	Guest Ba	ck					Open Arm	ı
	Е	1	Р			24			OPU	
			Patient Ba	ack					Open Arm	
		(21" & 24"	only)				U	Irethane Arm	Cap
						30			CLS	
									Closed Arn	n
						44			CLU	
									Closed Arn	n
25 LISA HEALTHO	ADE LOOSE							U	Irethane Arm	Сар
23 LISA HEALTH()	.ムドト ニノロノち									

			COM		COL	FAB	RIC GRAD	DES	L	EATHER	
DESCRIPTION/MC	DDEL	Species	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
	30" Closed Arm E	End Unit, Guest I	Back								
	JOR2-EG30CLS	Beech	1510	1664	1798	2028	2256	2487	2717	2947	3313
	JOR2-EG30CLS	Maple	1624	1778	1932	2163	2391	2621	2852	3081	3446
U	30" Closed Arm l	Jrethane Cap En	d Unit, G	uest Back							
	JOR2-EG30CLU	Beech	1581	1732	1867	2096	2327	2557	2788	3016	3382
	JOR2-EG30CLU	Maple	1695	1849	2002	2232	2462	2691	2921	3148	3516
	44" Open Arm Er	nd Unit, Guest Ba	ack								
	JOR2-EG44OPS		1755	1946	2109	2378	2657	2934	3211	3489	3921
	JOR2-EG44OPS	Maple	1898	2090	2264	2541	2819	3097	3374	3642	4084
U	44" Open Arm Ur	ethane Cap End	Unit, Gue	est Back							
	JOR2-EG44OPU	Beech	1823	2018	2177	2448	2726	3004	3283	3560	3993
	JOR2-EG44OPU	Maple	1968	2161	2332	2611	2888	3165	3445	3712	4153
	44" Closed Arm E	End Unit, Guest I	Back								
	JOR2-EG44CLS	Beech	1817	2007	2170	2437	2717	2994	3271	3552	3982
	JOR2-EG44CLS	Maple	1959	2148	2324	2605	2880	3160	3434	3706	4145
	44" Closed Arm l	Jrethane Cap En	d Unit, G	uest Back							
	JOR2-EG44CLU	Beech	1885	2079	2240	2507	2788	3066	3344	3620	4053
	JOR2-EG44CLU	Maple	2030	2220	2392	2671	2948	3229	3505	3773	4214

Jordan Guest Option Upcharges	List		\$ List
CAL 133 & Moisture Barrier (per yard)	64	21" & 24" Cleanable Under-seat Splashguard	40
Kinetic Back option (not available for 30" & 44")	120	30" Cleanable Under-seat Splashguard	48
Removable Seat Cover (per seat)	90	44" Cleanable Under-seat Splashguard	64
21" & 24" - Removeable Guest Back Covers (per back)	58	Solid Surface Arm Cap (per arm) - Gr A White	238
30" & 44" - Removable Guest Back Covers (per back)	90	Solid Surface Arm Cap (per arm) - Gr A Color	240
21" & 24" - Removeable Patient Back Covers (per back) 90	Solid Surface Arm Cap (per arm) - Gr B	250
30" - Removeable Patient Back Covers (per back)	142	Solid Surface Arm Cap (per arm) - Gr C	264
Combination Upholstery - dual fabrics (per chair)	33	Non-Marring Glide	37
Combination Upholstery - Three fabrics (per chair)	64	-	

Patient backs are available on pre-configured units, please change the model number JOR2-PCG to JOR2-PCP and add the following upcharges per back: Fabric Grades (COM) 1 (COL) 3 21" Chair 24" Chair

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Chair Type	Back Type	Size	Arm Type
JOR Jordan	2 Chair	E End Unit Multiple Seating	G Guest Back	21	OPS Open Arm
			Patient Back (21" & 24" only)	24	OPU Open Arm Urethane Arm Cap
				30	CLS Closed Arm
				44	CLU Closed Arm Urethane Arm Cap

JORDAN | MULTIPLE SEATING - FREESPAN UNITS

DIMENSIONS & COM REQUIREMENTS

UNIT WITH NO CENTER ARM

	Overall Width	Overall Depth	Overall Height	Seat Height	Height of Arms from Floor	Width Between Arms	Seat Depth	Shipping Weight	Cube	COM Seat & Back Yardage	COM Fabric Seat Yardage	COM Fabric Back Yardage	COM Fabric Closed Arm Panel Yardage
PCFG21X2A	46.5	27	34.25	18.5	26	42	19	70	28	3.2	1.8	2.8	0.9
PCFP21X2A	46.5	27	43.5	18.5	26	42	19	80	37	4.2	1.8	3.8	0.9
PCFG21X3A	68	27	34.25	18.5	26	63.5	19	99	40	4.8	2.7	4.2	0.9
PCFP21X3A	68	27	43.5	18.5	26	63.5	19	114	54	6.3	2.7	5.7	0.9
PCFG24X2A	52.5	27	34.25	18.5	26	48	19	77	30	3.8	1.8	2.8	0.9
PCFP24X2A	52.5	27	43.5	18.5	26	48	19	87	42	4.8	1.8	3.8	0.9
PCFG24X3A	77	27	34.25	18.5	26	72.5	19	111	45	5.7	2.7	4.2	0.9
PCFP24X3A	77	27	43.5	18.5	26	72.5	19	126	61	7.2	2.7	5.7	0.9

UNIT WITH CENTER ARM

	Overall Width	Overall Depth	Overall Height	Seat Height	Height of Arms from Floor	Width Between Arms	Seat Depth	Shipping Weight	Cube	COM Seat & Back Yardage	COM Fabric Seat Yardage	COM Fabric Back Yardage
PCFG21X2B	47.5	27	34.5	18.5	26	20.5	19	73	28	3.2	1.8	2.4
PCFP21X2B	47.5	27	43.5	18.5	26	20.5	19	83	38	4.2	1.8	3.8
PCFG21X3B	70.5	27	34.5	18.5	26	20.5	19	105	40	4.8	2.7	3.8
PCFP21X3B	70.5	27	43.5	18.5	26	20.5	19	120	56	6.3	2.7	5.7
PCFG24X2B	53.5	27	34.5	18.5	26	23.5	19	80	30	3.8	1.8	2.4
PCFP24X2B	53.5	27	43.5	18.5	26	23.5	19	90	43	4.8	1.8	3.8
PCFG24X3B	79.5	27	34.5	18.5	26	23.5	19	117	45	5.7	2.7	3.8
PCFP24X3B	79.5	27	43.5	18.5	26	23.5	19	132	63	7.2	2.7	5.7

UNIT WITH CENTER ARM (CONTINUED), GUEST AND PATIENT BACKS

Unit With Center Arm (Continued)	COM Fabric Closed Arm Panels (2 Arms)	COM Fabric Closed Arm Panels (3 Arms)	COM Fabric Closed Arm Panels (4 Arms)	
PCF21X2B	0.9	1.35		
PCF21X3B	0.9		1.8	
PCF24X2B	0.9	1.35		
PCF24X3B	0.9		1.8	

Note: Some vinyls, leathers & upholsteries are not suitable for application on Jordan seating.

The approval process is as follows:

ORDERING NOTES:

A drawing showing the configuration of the multiple seating and tables is required with each purchase order.

WEIGHT CAPACITIES

Jordan weight capacities are as follows:

2-Seat Freespan - 525 lbs per unit

3-Seat Freespan - 750 lbs per unit

Jordan Option Upcharges	\$ List		\$ List
CAL 133 & Moisture Barrier (per yard)	64	Solid Surface Arm Cap (per arm) - Gr A White	238
Removable Seat Cover (per seat)	90	Solid Surface Arm Cap (per arm) - Gr A Color	240
21" & 24" - Removeable Back Covers (per back)	58	Solid Surface Arm Cap (per arm) - Gr B	250
21" & 24" - Removeable Patient Back Covers (per ba	ack) 90	Solid Surface Arm Cap (per arm) - Gr C	264
21" & 24" Cleanable Under-seat Splashquard (per se	,	Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr A White	452
Kinetic Back option (not available for 30" & 44")	120	Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr A Color	458
Combination Upholstery - dual fabrics (per chair)	33	Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr B	481
Combination Upholstery - Three fabrics (per chair)	64	Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr C	507
Ganging Bracket	58	Non-Marring Glide	37

Patient backs are available on pre-configured units, please change the model number JOR2-PCG to JOR2-PCP and add the following upcharges per back: Fabric Grades (COM) 1 2 (COL) 3 4 5 6 7 8 9

Fabric Grades	(COIVI) I	2	(COL) 3	4	5	О	7	8	9
21" Chair	269	318	365	477	569	633	711	791	870
24" Chair	284	340	384	509	591	679	760	853	941

^{1.} A sample of the COM must be provided to Krug Customer Service prior to or at the time of order. For Maharam or Momentum, Krug will obtain the fabric sample.

^{2.} The sample will be reviewed and the customer advised if the fabric is unsuitable.

^{3.} The COM fabric or leather will be inspected when received at the factory, to identify any further concerns with its suitability.

JORDAN | MULTIPLE SEATING - FREESPAN UNITS WITHOUT CENTER ARMS

				COM		COL	F	ABRIC GI	RADES		LEATHE	R
DESCRIPTION/M	ODEL		Species	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
	21" Pre-Con						Back					
	JOR2-PCFG JOR2-PCFG			2012 2160	2166 2312	2319 2464	2551 2695	2779 2944	3029 3203	3279 3453	3565 3739	4084 4274
l V	21" Pre-Con	figured Free	span Unit	- Open	Arm Ureth	nane Cap	2 Seat, G	uest Back	(
	JOR2-PCFG			2155	2307	2460	2688	2920	3166	3418	3707	4222
	JOR2-PCFG	21X2AOPU	Maple	2298	2451	2606	2835	3082	3342	3591	3877	4416
	21" Pre-Con	figured Free	span Unit	- Closed	d Arm 2 S	eat, Gues	st Back					
$\overline{}$	JOR2-PCFG			2135	2287	2443	2671	2903	3148	3399	3687	4206
	JOR2-PCFG	21X2ACLS	Maple	2280	2433	2587	2818	3067	3322	3574	3859	4397
-	21" Pre-Con	figured Free	enan I Init	- Closed	d Δrm I Ira	thana Ca	n 2 Seat	Gueet Ba	nk			
U	JOR2-PCFG	-		2277	2429	2581	2810	3040	3291	3539	3827	4347
	JOR2-PCFG			2419	2571	2726	2957	3206	3463	3712	3999	4536
	21" Pre-Con							4000	4447	40.40	5004	0057
	JOR2-PCFG JOR2-PCFG			2934 3158	3163 3395	3395 3624	3731 3966	4093 4352	4447 4764	4842 5176	5284 5571	6057 6344
	00112 1 01 0	21707010	Ινιαρίο	0100	0000	0024	0300	7002	4704	3170	557 1	0044
	21" Pre-Con			- Open	Arm Ureth	nane Cap	3 Seat, G	uest Back	(S			
U	JOR2-PCFG			3073	3303	3534	3870	4235	4587	4980	5422	6196
	JOR2-PCFG	21X3AOPU	Maple	3294	3534	3762	4108	4490	4903	5317	5710	6483
	21" Pre-Con	figured Free	span Unit	- Closed	d Arm 3 S	eat. Gues	st Backs					
	JOR2-PCFG	•		3056	3286	3516	3852	4215	4570	4965	5404	6181
	JOR2-PCFG	21X3ACLS	Maple	3277	3516	3744	4090	4473	4887	5299	5692	6466
	04" D 0	C		01				O I D .	-1			
U	21" Pre-Con JOR2-PCFG			3194	3425	inane Ca 3655	3993 3993	4354	4709	5105	5544	6319
	JOR2-PCFG			3417	3655	3885	4230	4613	5028	5439	5831	6607
ORDERING NOTES A drawing showing		on of the mu	tiple seati									
Jordan Option U	_			\$ List		•					\$ List	
CAL 133 & Moist	ıre Barrier (ner	· vard)		64	So	lid Surfac	e Arm Ca	o (per pai	r) - Gr A Wh	nite	452	
Removable Seat	**	,		90					r) - Gr A Co		458	
1" & 24" - Remo				58			e Arm Ca		,		481	
1" & 24" - Remo							e Arm Ca	p (per paiı	r) - Gr C		507	
11" & 24" Cleana				,		anging Bra on-Marring					58 37	
(inetic Back option Combination Uph	`		,	120 33	INC	ni-iviai i ii i	y Glide				31	
Combination Uph				64								
Patient backs are a		•		_						following u	pcharges pe	r back:
Fabric Grades	(COM) 1 2	(COL)	3 4	5)	6	7	8	9			
21" Chair	269 31		477	56					870			
24" Chair	284 34	0 384	509	59	1 6	79 7	760	853	941			
PRODUCT CODE P	(EY											
Line S	Series	Chair Type		Ba	ck Type		Size		Unit Style		Arm Type	
											075	
JOR	2	PCF			G		21X2		Α		OPS	
Jordan	Chair Free	Pre-Configure espan Multiple	ed e Unit	Gue	est Back				Unit with no Center Arn		Open Arm	
	. 100			Г	В		0170				ODLI	
				Dot	P Pack		21X3		B I Init with		OPU Opon Arm	
				Pati	ent Back				Unit with Center Arn	n U	Open Arm rethane Arm	Cap
							24X2				CLS	
											Closed Arn	_

24X3

Closed Arm

CLU

Closed Arm Urethane Arm Cap

JORDAN | MULTIPLE SEATING - FREESPAN UNITS WITHOUT CENTER ARMS

DESCRIPTION/M	4ODEI	Specie	COM es 1	2	COL 3	FA 4	BRIC GRA	DES 6	7	LEATHER 8	9
DECOMI HONN	24" Pre-Configured Fre										
	JOR2-PCFG24X2AOPS	Beech	2090 2254	2242	2396 2562	2628 2790	2857 3039	3127 3297	3355 3546	3642 3836	4161 4370
	24" Pre-Configured Fre	esnan I Init	- Open Arm	Urethane	Can 2	Seat Gue	est Backs				
0 0	JOR2-PCFG24X2AOPL		2230		2535	2767	2995	3266	3495	3783	4297
	JOR2-PCFG24X2AOPL		2392		2699	2929	3180	3435	3686	3975	4509
	24" Pre-Configured Fre	espan Unit	- Closed Ar	m 2 Seat, (Guest E	Backs					_
	JOR2-PCFG24X2ACLS	Beech	2212	2364	2518	2747	2980	3247	3476	3763	4284
	JOR2-PCFG24X2ACLS	Maple	2377	2530	2683	2912	3162	3420	3669	3958	4491
	24" Pre-Configured Fre	espan Unit	- Closed Ar	m Urethan	e Cap 2	2 Seat, G	uest Backs	i			
	JOR2-PCFG24X2ACLU		2352		2658	2888	3117	3386	3618	3904	4422
	JOR2-PCFG24X2ACLU	Maple	2516	2669	2822	3053	3301	3560	3810	4097	4632
	24" Pre-Configured Fre	espan Unit	- Open Arm	3 Seat, G	uest Ba	acks					_
$\overline{}$	JOR2-PCFG24X3AOPS		3049		3508	3845	4209	4562	4957	5395	6171
	JOR2-PCFG24X3AOPS		3289	3529	3759	4103	4486	4899	5309	5722	6478
	24" Pre-Configured Fre	espan Unit	- Open Arm	Urethane	Cap 3	Seat, Gue	est Backs				
	JOR2-PCFG24X3AOPL		3187		3648	3983	4349	4705	5096	5537	6312
	JOR2-PCFG24X3AOPL	J Maple	3429		3896	4242	4626	5037	5450	5863	6619
	24" Pre-Configured Fre	espan Unit	- Closed Ar	m 3 Seat, (Guest E	Backs					_
	JOR2-PCFG24X3ACLS		3169		3631	3965	4332	4685	5079	5519	6293
	JOR2-PCFG24X3ACLS	Maple	3411		3880	4223	4609	5022	5430	5846	6602
	24" Pre-Configured Fre	espan Unit	- Closed Ar	m Urethan	e Cap (3 Seat, G	uest Backs	i			
	JOR2-PCFG24X3ACLU	Beech	3312	3539	3770	4105	4470	4823	5217	5659	6434
	JOR2-PCFG24X3ACLU	Maple	3552	3789	4020	4365	4748	5161	5572	5985	6739
ORDERING NOT	ES: ing the configuration of the	multinle sea	iting and tabl	as is raquir	ed with	each nur	shase order				
A didwing show	ing the configuration of the	manapic sca					masc oraci				
Jordan Option	u Upcharges		\$ List							\$ List	
			\$ List				p (per pair)	- Gr A Wi	hite		
CAL 133 & Moi	isture Barrier (per yard)		\$ List 64	Solid	Surface	e Arm Ca _l	p (per pair)			\$ List 452 458	
CAL 133 & Moi Removable Sea		er back)	\$ List	Solid Solid Solid	Surface Surface Surface	e Arm Ca e Arm Ca e Arm Ca	p (per pair) p (per pair)	- Gr A Co - Gr B		452	
CAL 133 & Moi Removable Sea 21" & 24" - Rer	isture Barrier (per yard) at Cover (per seat)	,	\$ List 64 90 58	Solid Solid Solid Solid	Surface Surface Surface Surface	e Arm Ca e Arm Ca e Arm Ca e Arm Ca e Arm Ca	p (per pair)	- Gr A Co - Gr B		452 458 481 507	
CAL 133 & Moi Removable Sea 21" & 24" - Rer 21" & 24" - Rer 21" & 24" Clea	isture Barrier (per yard) at Cover (per seat) moveable Back Covers (per moveable Patient Back Co nable Under-seat Splashg	vers (per bau uard (per se	\$ List 64 90 58 ack) 90 eat) 40	Solid Solid Solid Solid Gangi	Surface Surface Surface Surface Ing Bra	e Arm Cap e Arm Cap e Arm Cap e Arm Cap cket	p (per pair) p (per pair)	- Gr A Co - Gr B		452 458 481 507 58	
CAL 133 & Moi Removable Sea 21" & 24" - Rer 21" & 24" - Rer 21" & 24" Clea Kinetic Back op	isture Barrier (per yard) at Cover (per seat) moveable Back Covers (per moveable Patient Back Co nable Under-seat Splashg potion (not available for 30"	vers (per bau uard (per se & 44")	\$ List 64 90 58 ack) 90 eat) 40 120	Solid Solid Solid Solid Gangi	Surface Surface Surface Surface	e Arm Cap e Arm Cap e Arm Cap e Arm Cap cket	p (per pair) p (per pair)	- Gr A Co - Gr B		452 458 481 507	
CAL 133 & Moi Removable Sea 21" & 24" - Rer 21" & 24" - Rer 21" & 24" Clea Kinetic Back of Combination U	isture Barrier (per yard) at Cover (per seat) moveable Back Covers (per moveable Patient Back Co nable Under-seat Splashg	overs (per bound) uard (per se & 44") er chair)	\$ List 64 90 58 ack) 90 eat) 40	Solid Solid Solid Solid Gangi	Surface Surface Surface Surface Ing Bra	e Arm Cap e Arm Cap e Arm Cap e Arm Cap cket	p (per pair) p (per pair)	- Gr A Co - Gr B		452 458 481 507 58	
CAL 133 & Moi Removable Se: 21" & 24" - Rer 21" & 24" - Rer 21" & 24" Clear Kinetic Back of Combination U	isture Barrier (per yard) at Cover (per seat) moveable Back Covers (per moveable Patient Back Co nable Under-seat Splashg otion (not available for 30" pholstery - dual fabrics (p	overs (per bauard (per se & 44") er chair) per chair)	\$ List 64 90 58 ack) 90 eat) 40 120 33 64	Solid Solid Solid Solid Gangi Non-M	Surface Surface Surface Surface Surface Marring	e Arm Cal e Arm Cal e Arm Cal e Arm Cal cket I Glide	p (per pair) p (per pair) p (per pair)	- Gr A Co - Gr B - Gr C	blor	452 458 481 507 58 37	oack:
CAL 133 & Moi Removable Se: 21" & 24" - Rer 21" & 24" - Rer 21" & 24" Clear Kinetic Back of Combination U	isture Barrier (per yard) at Cover (per seat) moveable Back Covers (per moveable Patient Back Co nable Under-seat Splashg potion (not available for 30" pholstery - dual fabrics (p pholstery - Three fabrics (re available on pre-configured	overs (per bauard (per se & 44") er chair) per chair)	\$ List 64 90 58 ack) 90 eat) 40 120 33 64 e change the r	Solid Solid Solid Solid Gangi Non-M	Surface Surface Surface Surface Ing Bra Marring	e Arm Cal e Arm Cal e Arm Cal e Arm Cal cket I Glide	p (per pair) p (per pair) p (per pair)	- Gr A Co - Gr B - Gr C	blor	452 458 481 507 58 37	oack:
CAL 133 & Moi Removable Sea 21" & 24" - Rer 21" & 24" - Rer 21" & 24" Clean Kinetic Back of Combination U Combination U Patient backs at Fabric Grades	isture Barrier (per yard) at Cover (per seat) moveable Back Covers (per moveable Patient Back Co nable Under-seat Splashg otion (not available for 30" lpholstery - dual fabrics (p lpholstery - Three fabrics (re available on pre-configured (COM) 1 2 (CC 269 318 3	overs (per buard (per set & 44") er chair) per chair) units, please bL) 3 4 65 47	\$ List 64 90 58 ack) 90 eat) 40 120 33 64 e change the r 5 7 569	Solid Solid Solid Solid Gangi Non-M	Surface Surface Surface Surface ing Bra Marring	e Arm Cal e Arm Cal e Arm Cal e Arm Cal cket Glide	p (per pair) p (per pair) p (per pair) p (per pair) OR2-PCP at 8	- Gr A Co - Gr B - Gr C and add the 9	blor	452 458 481 507 58 37	oack:
CAL 133 & Moi Removable Sea 21" & 24" - Rer 21" & 24" - Rer 21" & 24" Clea Kinetic Back of Combination U Combination U Patient backs at Fabric Grades	isture Barrier (per yard) at Cover (per seat) moveable Back Covers (per moveable Patient Back Co nable Under-seat Splashg otion (not available for 30" lpholstery - dual fabrics (p lpholstery - Three fabrics (re available on pre-configured (COM) 1 2 (CC 269 318 3	overs (per bouard (per set & 44") er chair) per chair) units, please DL) 3 4	\$ List 64 90 58 ack) 90 eat) 40 120 33 64 e change the r 5 7 569	Solid Solid Solid Solid Gangi Non-M	Surface Surface Surface Surface ing Bra Marring	e Arm Cal e Arm Cal e Arm Cal e Arm Cal cket I Glide	p (per pair) p (per pair) p (per pair) p (per pair) OR2-PCP at 8	- Gr A Co - Gr B - Gr C	blor	452 458 481 507 58 37	pack:
CAL 133 & Moi Removable Sea 21" & 24" - Rer 21" & 24" - Rer 21" & 24" Clean Kinetic Back of Combination U Combination U Patient backs at Fabric Grades	isture Barrier (per yard) at Cover (per seat) moveable Back Covers (per moveable Patient Back Co nable Under-seat Splashg otion (not available for 30" lpholstery - dual fabrics (p lpholstery - Three fabrics (re available on pre-configured (COM) 1 2 (CC 269 318 3 284 340 3	overs (per buard (per set & 44") er chair) per chair) units, please bL) 3 4 65 47	\$ List 64 90 58 ack) 90 eat) 40 120 33 64 e change the r 5 7 569	Solid Solid Solid Solid Gangi Non-M	Surface Surface Surface Surface ing Bra Marring	e Arm Cal e Arm Cal e Arm Cal e Arm Cal cket Glide	p (per pair) p (per pair) p (per pair) p (per pair) OR2-PCP at 8	- Gr A Co - Gr B - Gr C and add the 9	blor	452 458 481 507 58 37	oack:
CAL 133 & Moi Removable Se: 21" & 24" - Rer 21" & 24" - Rer 21" & 24" Clear Kinetic Back of Combination U Combination U Patient backs at Fabric Grades 21" Chair 24" Chair	isture Barrier (per yard) at Cover (per seat) moveable Back Covers (per moveable Patient Back Co nable Under-seat Splashg otion (not available for 30" lpholstery - dual fabrics (p lpholstery - Three fabrics (re available on pre-configured (COM) 1 2 (CC 269 318 3 284 340 3	overs (per buard (per set & 44") er chair) per chair) units, please bL) 3 4 65 47	\$ List 64 90 58 ack) 90 eat) 40 120 33 64 e change the r 5 7 569	Solid Solid Solid Solid Gangi Non-M	Surface Surface Surface Surface ing Bra Marring	e Arm Cal e Arm Cal e Arm Cal e Arm Cal cket Glide	p (per pair) p (per pair) p (per pair) p (per pair) OR2-PCP at 8 791 8 853 9	- Gr A Co - Gr B - Gr C and add the 9	olor following u	452 458 481 507 58 37	oack:
CAL 133 & Moi Removable Se: 21" & 24" - Rer 21" & 24" - Rer 21" & 24" Clear Kinetic Back of Combination U Combination U Patient backs an Fabric Grades 21" Chair 24" Chair	isture Barrier (per yard) at Cover (per seat) moveable Back Covers (per moveable Patient Back Co moveable Patient Back Co moveable Under-seat Splashg potion (not available for 30" lpholstery - dual fabrics (p pholstery - Three fabrics (re available on pre-configured (COM) 1 2 (CO 269 318 3 284 340 3 EY eries Chair Type	overs (per buard (per set & 44") er chair) per chair) units, please bL) 3 4 65 47	\$ List 64 90 58 ack) 90 eat) 40 120 33 64 e change the r 5 7 569 9 591	Solid Solid Solid Solid Gangi Non-M	Surface Surface Surface Surface ing Bra Marring	e Arm Cal e Arm Cal e Arm Cal e Arm Cal cket I Glide	p (per pair) p (per pair) p (per pair) p (per pair) OR2-PCP at 8 791 8 853 9	- Gr A Co - Gr B - Gr C and add the 9 70 41	olor following u	452 458 481 507 58 37 pcharges per b	oack:
CAL 133 & Moi Removable Se: 21" & 24" - Rer 21" & 24" - Rer 21" & 24" Clear Kinetic Back of Combination U Combination U Combination U Patient backs at Fabric Grades 21" Chair 24" Chair PRODUCT CODE KI	isture Barrier (per yard) at Cover (per seat) moveable Back Covers (per moveable Patient Back Co moveable Patient Back Co moveable Under-seat Splashg potion (not available for 30" pholstery - dual fabrics (p pholstery - Three fabrics (pre available on pre-configured (COM) 1 2 (CO 269 318 3 284 340 3 EY Peries Chair Type Pre-Configure Pre-Configure	overs (per b. uard (per se & 44") er chair) per chair) units, please DL) 3 4 65 47 84 509	\$ List 64 90 58 ack) 90 eat) 40 120 33 64 e change the r 5 7 569 9 591	Solid Solid Solid Solid Gangi Non-M	Surface Surface Surface Surface ing Bra Marring	e Arm Cal e Arm Cal e Arm Cal e Arm Cal cket I Glide	p (per pair) p (per pair) p (per pair) p (per pair) OR2-PCP al 8 791 8 853 9	- Gr A Co - Gr B - Gr C and add the 9 70 41 ait Style	following u	452 458 481 507 58 37	pack:
CAL 133 & Moi Removable Se: 21" & 24" - Rer 21" & 24" - Rer 21" & 24" Clear Kinetic Back of Combination U Combination U Combination U Patient backs at Fabric Grades 21" Chair 24" Chair PRODUCT CODE KI	isture Barrier (per yard) at Cover (per seat) moveable Back Covers (per moveable Patient Back Co nable Under-seat Splashg potion (not available for 30" pholstery - dual fabrics (p pholstery - Three fabrics (re available on pre-configured (COM) 1 2 (CC 269 318 3 284 340 3 EY eries Chair Type	overs (per b. uard (per se & 44") er chair) per chair) units, please DL) 3 4 65 47 84 509	\$ List 64 90 58 ack) 90 eat) 40 120 33 64 e change the r 5 7 569 9 591 Back Typ	Solid Solid Solid Solid Gangi Non-M	Surface Surface Surface Surface ing Bra Marring	e Arm Cal e Arm Cal e Arm Cal e Arm Cal cket Glide	p (per pair) p (per pair) p (per pair) p (per pair) OR2-PCP al 8 791 8 853 9	- Gr A Co - Gr B - Gr C and add the 9 - 70 41 hit Style A t with no noter Arm	following u	452 458 481 507 58 37 pcharges per b	oack:
CAL 133 & Moi Removable Se: 21" & 24" - Rer 21" & 24" - Rer 21" & 24" Clear Kinetic Back of Combination U Combination U Combination U Patient backs at Fabric Grades 21" Chair 24" Chair PRODUCT CODE KI	isture Barrier (per yard) at Cover (per seat) moveable Back Covers (per moveable Patient Back Co moveable Patient Back Co moveable Under-seat Splashg potion (not available for 30" pholstery - dual fabrics (p pholstery - Three fabrics (pre available on pre-configured (COM) 1 2 (CO 269 318 3 284 340 3 EY Peries Chair Type Pre-Configure Pre-Configure	overs (per b. uard (per se & 44") er chair) per chair) units, please DL) 3 4 65 47 84 509	\$ List 64 90 58 ack) 90 eat) 40 120 33 64 e change the r 5 7 569 9 591 Back Typ	Solid Solid Solid Solid Gangi Non-Mon-Mon-Mon-Mon-Mon-Mon-Mon-Mon-Mon-M	Surface Surface Surface Surface ing Bra Marring	e Arm Cal e Arm Cal e Arm Cal e Arm Cal cket I Glide	p (per pair) p (per pair) p (per pair) p (per pair) OR2-PCP at 8 8791 8 853 9 Ur Uni Ce	- Gr A Co - Gr B - Gr C and add the 9 70 41 ait Style	following up	452 458 481 507 58 37 pcharges per b	pack:
CAL 133 & Moi Removable Se: 21" & 24" - Rer 21" & 24" - Rer 21" & 24" Clear Kinetic Back of Combination U Combination U Combination U Patient backs at Fabric Grades 21" Chair 24" Chair PRODUCT CODE KI	isture Barrier (per yard) at Cover (per seat) moveable Back Covers (per moveable Patient Back Co moveable Patient Back Co moveable Under-seat Splashg potion (not available for 30" pholstery - dual fabrics (p pholstery - Three fabrics (pre available on pre-configured (COM) 1 2 (CO 269 318 3 284 340 3 EY Peries Chair Type Pre-Configure Pre-Configure	overs (per b. uard (per se & 44") er chair) per chair) units, please DL) 3 4 65 47 84 509	\$ List 64 90 58 ack) 90 eat) 40 120 33 64 e change the r 5 7 569 9 591 Back Typ	Solid Solid Solid Solid Gangi Non-Mon-Mon-Mon-Mon-Mon-Mon-Mon-Mon-Mon-M	Surface Surface Surface Surface ing Bra Marring	e Arm Cal e Arm Cal e Arm Cal e Arm Cal cket Glide	p (per pair) p (per pair) p (per pair) p (per pair) OR2-PCP al 8 791 8 853 9 Ur Uni Ce	- Gr A Co - Gr B - Gr C and add the 9 - 70 41 - A	following u	452 458 481 507 58 37 pcharges per b	oack:
CAL 133 & Moi Removable Se: 21" & 24" - Rer 21" & 24" - Rer 21" & 24" Clear Kinetic Back of Combination U Combination U Combination U Patient backs at Fabric Grades 21" Chair 24" Chair PRODUCT CODE KI	isture Barrier (per yard) at Cover (per seat) moveable Back Covers (per moveable Patient Back Co moveable Patient Back Co moveable Under-seat Splashg potion (not available for 30" pholstery - dual fabrics (p pholstery - Three fabrics (pre available on pre-configured (COM) 1 2 (CO 269 318 3 284 340 3 EY Peries Chair Type Pre-Configure Pre-Configure	overs (per b. uard (per se & 44") er chair) per chair) units, please DL) 3 4 65 47 84 509	\$ List 64 90 58 ack) 90 eat) 40 120 33 64 e change the r 5 7 569 9 591 Back Typ	Solid Solid Solid Solid Gangi Non-Mon-Mon-Mon-Mon-Mon-Mon-Mon-Mon-Mon-M	Surface Surface Surface Surface ing Bra Marring	e Arm Cal e Arm Cal e Arm Cal e Arm Cal cket Glide	p (per pair) p (per pair) p (per pair) p (per pair) OR2-PCP al 8 791 8 853 9 Ur Uni Ce	- Gr A Co - Gr B - Gr C and add the 9 - 70 41 with Style A twith no nter Arm B nit with	following up A O O Uretha	452 458 481 507 58 37 pcharges per b	pack:
CAL 133 & Moi Removable Se: 21" & 24" - Rer 21" & 24" - Rer 21" & 24" Clear Kinetic Back of Combination U Combination U Combination U Patient backs at Fabric Grades 21" Chair 24" Chair PRODUCT CODE KI	isture Barrier (per yard) at Cover (per seat) moveable Back Covers (per moveable Patient Back Co moveable Patient Back Co moveable Under-seat Splashg potion (not available for 30" pholstery - dual fabrics (p pholstery - Three fabrics (pre available on pre-configured (COM) 1 2 (CO 269 318 3 284 340 3 EY Peries Chair Type Pre-Configure Pre-Configure	overs (per b. uard (per se & 44") er chair) per chair) units, please DL) 3 4 65 47 84 509	\$ List 64 90 58 ack) 90 eat) 40 120 33 64 e change the r 5 7 569 9 591 Back Typ	Solid Solid Solid Solid Gangi Non-Mon-Mon-Mon-Mon-Mon-Mon-Mon-Mon-Mon-M	Surface Surface Surface Surface ing Bra Marring	e Arm Cal e Arm Cal e Arm Cal e Arm Cal cket Glide 2-PCG to J 7 11 60 Size	p (per pair) p (per pair) p (per pair) p (per pair) OR2-PCP al 8 791 8 853 9 Ur Uni Ce	- Gr A Co - Gr B - Gr C and add the 9 - 70 41 with Style A twith no nter Arm B nit with	following up A O O Uretha	452 458 481 507 58 37 pcharges per b	pack:
CAL 133 & Moi Removable Se: 21" & 24" - Rer 21" & 24" - Rer 21" & 24" Clear Kinetic Back of Combination U Combination U Combination U Patient backs at Fabric Grades 21" Chair 24" Chair PRODUCT CODE KI	isture Barrier (per yard) at Cover (per seat) moveable Back Covers (per moveable Patient Back Co moveable Patient Back Co moveable Under-seat Splashg potion (not available for 30" pholstery - dual fabrics (p pholstery - Three fabrics (pre available on pre-configured (COM) 1 2 (CO 269 318 3 284 340 3 EY Peries Chair Type Pre-Configure Pre-Configure	overs (per b. uard (per se & 44") er chair) per chair) units, please DL) 3 4 65 47 84 509	\$ List 64 90 58 ack) 90 eat) 40 120 33 64 e change the r 5 7 569 9 591 Back Typ	Solid Solid Solid Solid Gangi Non-Mon-Mon-Mon-Mon-Mon-Mon-Mon-Mon-Mon-M	Surface Surface Surface Surface ing Bra Marring	e Arm Cal e Arm Cal e Arm Cal e Arm Cal cket Glide 2-PCG to J 7 11 60 Size	p (per pair) p (per pair) p (per pair) p (per pair) OR2-PCP al 8 791 8 853 9 Ur Uni Ce	- Gr A Co - Gr B - Gr C and add the 9 - 70 41 with Style A twith no nter Arm B nit with	following up A O Uretha	452 458 481 507 58 37 pcharges per b	oack:
CAL 133 & Moi Removable Se: 21" & 24" - Rer 21" & 24" - Rer 21" & 24" Clear Kinetic Back of Combination U Combination U Combination U Patient backs at Fabric Grades 21" Chair 24" Chair PRODUCT CODE KI	isture Barrier (per yard) at Cover (per seat) moveable Back Covers (per moveable Patient Back Co moveable Patient Back Co moveable Under-seat Splashg potion (not available for 30" pholstery - dual fabrics (p pholstery - Three fabrics (pre available on pre-configured (COM) 1 2 (CO 269 318 3 284 340 3 EY Peries Chair Type Pre-Configure Pre-Configure	overs (per b. uard (per se & 44") er chair) per chair) units, please DL) 3 4 65 47 84 509	\$ List 64 90 58 ack) 90 eat) 40 120 33 64 e change the r 5 7 569 9 591 Back Typ	Solid Solid Solid Solid Gangi Non-Mon-Mon-Mon-Mon-Mon-Mon-Mon-Mon-Mon-M	Surface Surface Surface Surface ing Bra Marring	e Arm Calle Arm	p (per pair) p (per pair) p (per pair) p (per pair) OR2-PCP al 8 791 8 853 9 Ur Uni Ce	- Gr A Co - Gr B - Gr C and add the 9 - 70 41 with Style A twith no nter Arm B nit with	following up A O Uretha	452 458 481 507 58 37 pcharges per b	pack:

JORDAN | MULTIPLE SEATING - FREESPAN UNITS WITH CENTER ARMS

DESCRIPTION/M	ODEL	Species	COM 1	2	COL 3	F. 4	ABRIC GF 5	RADES 6	7	LEATHE 8	R 9
	21" Pre-Configured Free					-					
	JOR2-PCFG21X2BOPS		2090	2242		-		2105	2255	2640	4161
	JOR2-PCFG21X2BOPS		2090	2387	2396 2541	2628 2772	2857 2892	3105 3279	3355 3529	3642	4161 4352
	001.1.0.01.7.1.20.0		2230	2301	2541	2112	2092	3219	3529	3815	4352
	21" Pre-Configured Free	span Cent	ter Arm l	Jnit - Ope	n Arm Ur	ethane Ca	p 2 Seat,	Guest Ba	cks		
V	JOR2-PCFG21X2BOPU		2299	2452	2607	2837	3067	3315	3564	3852	4369
	JOR2-PCFG21X2BOPU	Maple	2444	2596	2748	2982	3231	3488	3738	4024	4561
	21" Pre-Configured Free	span Cent	ter Arm l	Jnit - Clos	sed Arm 2	Seat. Gue	est Backs				
	JOR2-PCFG21X2BCLS		2273	2427	2580	2808	3039	3289	3537	3825	4343
4 4 4	JOR2-PCFG21X2BCLS	Maple	2418	2570	2723	2956	3205	3461	3711	3997	4534
	04" D 0 " 1 E	0		01				0			
	21" Pre-Configured Free JOR2-PCFG21X2BCLU			Jnit - Clos 2636		Jrethane C 3021	•			4036	4553
	JOR2-PCFG21X2BCLU		2483 2628	2030 2779	2789 2934	3163	3248 3412	3498 3670	3745 3920	4036	4553
	JOHZ-I OI GZ INZBOLO	Ινιαριο	2020	2119	2934	3103	3412	3070	3920	4207	4744
	21" Pre-Configured Free										
	JOR2-PCFG21X3BOPS		3088	3316	3546	3882	4247	4602	4995	5437	6211
	JOR2-PCFG21X3BOPS	Maple	3311	3546	3776	4119	4505	4919	5329	5722	6497
	21" Pre-Configured Free	enan Cant	tor Arm I	Init - One	n Arm Hr	othano Ca	n 3 Soat I	Gueet Ra	nke.		
Ų Į	JOR2-PCFG21X3BOPU		3366	3595	3825	4162	4527	4879	5274	5716	6492
	JOR2-PCFG21X3BOPU		3588	3825	4058	4399	4784	5196	5609	6002	6779
	0411 D 0 0 1 1 5										
	21" Pre-Configured Free JOR2-PCFG21X3BCLS							1011	E240	5670	6456
4 4 4	JOR2-PCFG21X3BCLS		3330 3553	3561 3790	3790 4021	4129 4366	4490 4749	4844 5164	5240 5573	5679 5968	6456 6743
	OUTIL TOTAL TROBULO	Mapic	0000	3730	4021	4300	4743	3104	3373	3300	0740
	21" Pre-Configured Free	span Cent	ter Arm l	Jnit - Clos	sed Arm (Jrethane C	ap 3 Seat	, Guest B	acks		
	JOR2-PCFG21X3BCLU		3608	3841	4068	4405	4771	5122	5518	5958	6734
	JOR2-PCFG21X3BCLU	Maple	3829	4068	4297	4644	5030	5441	5852	6245	7020
ORDERING NOTES:	,										
	the configuration of the mu	tiple seatir	ng and ta	bles is req	uired with	each purch	nase order.				
	_										
Jordan Option Up	charges		\$ List							\$ List	
CAL 133 & Moistur	re Barrier (per yard)		64	Soli	d Surface	Arm Cap	(per arm)	- Gr A Wh	nite	238	
Removable Seat C	. ,		90			Arm Cap	. ,			240	
21" & 24" - Remov	reable Back Covers (per b	ack)	58	Soli	d Surface	Arm Cap	(per arm)	- Gr B		250	
21" & 24" - Remov	reable Patient Back Cover	s (per bac	k) 90	Soli	d Surface	Arm Cap	(per arm)	- Gr C		264	
21" & 24" Cleanab	le Under-seat Splashguare	d (per seat	t) 40			Arm Cap				452	
	n (not available for 30" & 4	,	120			Arm Cap	. ,		lor	458	
	olstery - dual fabrics (per c		33			Arm Cap	,			481	
	olstery - Three fabrics (per	chair)	64			Arm Cap	(per pair)	- Gr C		507	
Ganging Bracket			58	Nor	n-Marring	Glide				37	

Line	Series	Chair Type	Back Type	Size	Unit Style	Arm Type
JOR ordan	2 Chair	PCF Pre-Configured Freespan Multiple Unit	G Guest Back	21X2	A Unit with no Center Arm	OPS Open Arm
			P Patient Back	21X3	B Unit with Center Arm	OPU Open Arm Urethane Arm Cap
				24X2		CLS Closed Arm
				24X3		CLU Closed Arm Urethane Arm Cap

JORDAN | MULTIPLE SEATING - FREESPAN UNITS WITH CENTER ARMS

_			COM		COL		ABRIC_GR		_	LEATHER	
DESCRIPTION/MOD	DEL	Species	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
	24" Pre-Configured Fre	espan Ce	enter Arm	unit - O	pen Arm 2	Seat, Gu	est Backs				
	JOR2-PCFG24X2BOP	S Beech	2166	2319	2472	2703	2934	3203	3432	3718	4237
 	JOR2-PCFG24X2BOP	S Maple	2329	2485	2637	2867	3115	3374	3624	3911	4447
	24" Pre-Configured Fre	espan Ce	enter Arm	unit - O	pen Arm U	Jrethane C	Cap 2 Seat	, Guest B	acks		
U U	JOR2-PCFG24X2BOP	J Beech	2377	2530	2683	2912	3142	3411	3641	3930	4444
	JOR2-PCFG24X2BOP	J Maple	2539	2694	2847	3076	3326	3582	3830	4118	4656
	047.0 0 5 15										
	24" Pre-Configured Fre								0014	0000	4404
	JOR2-PCFG24X2BCLS			2503	2657	2886	3115	3384	3614	3902	4421
	JOR2-PCFG24X2BCLS	s iviapie	2515	2668	2820	3052	3299	3559	3809	4093	4631
	24" Pre-Configured Fre	espan Ce	enter Arm	unit - C	losed Arm	Urethane	Cap 2 Se	at, Guest	Backs		
U U	JOR2-PCFG24X2BCLU	J Beech	2559	2713	2866	3096	3326	3594	3823	4112	4630
	JOR2-PCFG24X2BCLU	J Maple	2721	2877	3029	3260	3508	3767	4014	4305	4841
	04" D 0				Α	0	I D I .				
	24" Pre-Configured Fre				•			4745	5440	55.40	2225
	JOR2-PCFG24X3BOP		3203	3432	3662	3997	4363	4715	5110	5549	6325
	JUNZ-FUFGZ4A3BUF	5 iviapie	3441	3682	3911	4257	4639	5053	5464	5876	6632
	24" Pre-Configured Fre	espan Ce	enter Arm	unit - O	pen Arm l	Jrethane C	Cap 3 Seat	, Guest B	acks		
U	JOR2-PCFG24X3BOP	J Beech	3483	3711	3940	4278	4641	4995	5389	5830	6604
	JOR2-PCFG24X3BOP	J Maple	3720	3960	4189	4534	4919	5332	5742	6156	6912
	04" Dec Confirmed For				l l - A	0.0+.0	t Daal	_			
	24" Pre-Configured Fre			3673	iosed Arm 3906	3 Seat, G	uest Back 4608	s 4961	5353	5794	6570
4 4 4 4	JOR2-PCFG24X3BCLS		3686	3927	4154	4242 4502	4885	5295	5708	6120	6875
	JUNZ-FUFGZ4A3BUL	o iviapie	3000	3927	4154	4502	4000	5295	5706	6120	00/3
V U	24" Pre-Configured Fre	espan Ce	enter Arm	unit - C	losed Arm	Urethane	Cap 3 Se	at, Guest	Backs		
	JOR2-PCFG24X3BCLU			3955	4184	4521	4886	5240	5633	6074	6849
	JOR2-PCFG24X3BCLU	J Maple	3963	4205	4435	4780	5164	5576	5986	6399	7155

ORDERING NOTES:

A drawing showing the configuration of the multiple seating and tables is required with each purchase order.

Jordan Option Upcharges	\$ List		\$ List
CAL 133 & Moisture Barrier (per yard)	64	Solid Surface Arm Cap (per arm) - Gr A White	238
Removable Seat Cover (per seat)	90	Solid Surface Arm Cap (per arm) - Gr A Color	240
21" & 24" - Removeable Back Covers (per back)	58	Solid Surface Arm Cap (per arm) - Gr B	250
21" & 24" - Removeable Patient Back Covers (per ba	ck) 90	Solid Surface Arm Cap (per arm) - Gr C	264
21" & 24" Cleanable Under-seat Splashguard (per sea	at) 40	Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr A White	452
Kinetic Back option (not available for 30" & 44")	120	Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr A Color	458
Combination Upholstery - dual fabrics (per chair)	33	Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr B	481
Combination Upholstery - Three fabrics (per chair)	64	Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr C	507
Ganging Bracket	58	Non-Marring Glide	37

PRODUCT CODE KEY

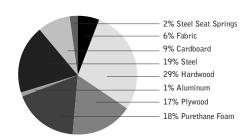
Line	Series	Chair Type	Back Type	Size	Unit Style	Arm Type
JOR Jordan	2 Chair	PCF Pre-Configured	G Guest Back Freespan Multiple Unit	21X2	A Unit with no	OPS Open Arm Center Arm
			P Patient Back	21X3	B Unit with Center Arm	OPU Open Arm Urethane Arm Cap
				24X2		CLS Closed Arm
				24X3		CLU Closed Arm Urethane Arm Cap

JORDAN | ENVIRONMENTAL SUMMARY

LEED CI CREDITS



MATERIAL CONTENT:



PRE-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = 6%

POST-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = 13%

Up to 28.7% of this Jordan product is recyclable at the end of its useful life.

CONTRIBUTES TO

CREDIT 2.1 - 2.2	Construction Waste Management	1-2 point(s)
CREDIT 3.3	Resource Reuse	1 point
CREDIT 4.1	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.5	Low Emitting Materials,	
	Systems & Seating	1 point
CREDIT 5.1	Regional Materials*	1 point
CREDIT 7	Certified Wood (MUST BE REQUESTED)	1 point(s)

^{*}This credit is only applicable if in total 20% of the combined value of the procurement of construction materials and in the furniture are manufactured within a radius of 500 miles. This credit will apply if the installation of the finished product occurs within 500 miles of Kitchener, Ontario.

level® CERTIFICATION, AIR EMISSIONS AND FSC® CERTIFICATION



level® CERTIFICATION

BIFMA's e3 Furniture Sustainability Standard is a voluntary, multi-attribute standard that measures the degree of sustainability of furniture. This standard evaluates product and company environmental attributes and compliance systems in a wide range of elements which include Materials, Energy & Atmosphere, Human & Ecosystem Health and Social Responsibility. Jordan products have earned level®, BIFMA's sustainability certification program for furniture, certification through third-party verification against the e3 standard.

AIR-EMISSIONS

All Jordan products are supplied with air-emissions certified. Contact customer service for information.



FSC®

In 2005, Krug received Forest Stewardship Council® (FSC®) Chain-of-Custody certification for our manufacturing facilities. The FSC® Chain-of-Custody tracks certified wood from seedling to final sale. It verifies that the material for our FSC® certified products only come from well-managed, FSC®-certified forests and other controlled sources. FSC® is dedicated to the promotion of responsible forest management worldwide helping to take care of forests for future generations. Jordan and other Krug products can be specified with FSC® Certification. Contact customer service for further information, pricing and lead times.



Architects, designers, and building professionals can specify FSC®-certified products in order to achieve a point from the US. Green Building Council's Leadership in Energy and Environmental Design (LEED) Rating System.

JORDAN | EASY ACCESS CHAIR - DIMENSIONS & COM REQUIREMENTS

DIMENSIONS

	Overall Width	Overall Depth	Overall Height	Seat Height	Height of Arms from Floor	Footrest Height	Width Between Arms	Seat Depth	Shipping Weight	Cubes
21" Guest	25	28.25	40	24	32	6.75	20.5	19	49	21
24" Guest	28	28.25	40	24	32	6.75	23.5	19	53	21
21" Patient	25	28.25	49.25	24	32	6.75	20.5	19	54	26
24" Patient	28	28.25	49.25	24	32	6.75	23.5	19	58	26

COM YARDAGES - Guest Easy Access Chair

	COM Yardage Seat Only	COM Yardage Back Only	COM Yardage Seat & Back	
21" & 24" Guest - One Chair	0.9	1.4	1.6	
21" & 24" Guest - Two Chairs	1.3	2.8	3.2	
21" & 24" Guest - Three Chairs	2.2	4.2	4.8	
21" & 24" Guest - Four Chairs	2.6	5.6	6.4	

COM YARDAGES - Patient Guest Easy Access Chair

	COM Yardage Seat Only	COM Yardage Back Only	COM Yardage Seat & Back	
21" & 24" Patient - One Chair	0.9	1.9	2.2	
21" & 24" Patient - Two Chairs	1.3	3.8	4.2	
21" & 24" Patient - Three Chairs	2.2	5.7	6.3	
21" & 24" Patient - Four Chairs	2.6	7.6	8.4	

JORDAN | EASY ACCESS CHAIR

21" Guest

21" Patient





WEIGHT CAPACITIES

Jordan weight capacities are as follows: Easy Access Chairs (21" & 24") - 350 lbs

Jordan Guest Option Upcharges	\$ List	\$ List	
CAL 133 & Moisture Barrier (per yard)	64	Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr A White	452
Removable Seat Cover (per seat)	90	Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr A Color	458
21" & 24" Removeable Back Cover	58	Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr B	481
21" & 24" Cleanable Under-seat Splashguard	40	Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr C	507
21" & 24" Removeable Patient Back Cover	90		
Non-Marring Glide	37		
Combination upholstery - Dual	33		
Combination upholstery - Three	64		

JORDAN | EASY ACCESS CHAIR

DESCRIPTION/Mo	ODEL	Species	COM 1	2	COL 3	4	FABRIC GRA 5	DES 6	7	LEATHER 8	9
	21" Guest, Open JOR2-HG21OPS JOR2-HG21OPS	Beech	1676 1788	1724 1835	1772 1882	1872 1985	1977 2087	2080 2191	2182 2294	2283 2394	2427 2538
	24" Guest, Open JOR2-HG24OPS JOR2-HG24OPS	Beech	1731 1835	1778 1882	1825 1928	1928 2032	2032 2134	2134 2238	2238 2341	2341 2443	2483 2586
	21" Patient, Open JOR2-HP21OPS JOR2-HP21OPS	Beech	1803 1887	1887 1977	1977 2063	2148 2238	2324 2411	2497 2586	2671 2760	2847 2933	3099 3186
	24" Patient, Open JOR2-HP24OPS JOR2-HP24OPS	Beech	1852 1928	1938 2017	2024 2104	2196 2278	2373 2451	2545 2625	2718 2798	2893 2971	3145 3223
	DESCRIPTION/MOD	EL	Price								
	Metal Footrest Cap JOR2-RHFRC		80								

ORDERING NOTES:

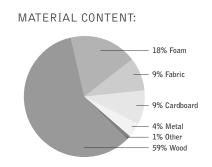
For Urethane Arm Caps, Please change the "S" in the model number to a "U" an add an upcharge of \$136 list per chair.

Line	Series	Chair Type	Size	Arm Type	
JOR Jordan	2 Chair	HG Easy Access Guest Chair	21	OPS Open Arm	
		HP Easy Access Patient Chair	24	OPU Open Arm Urethane Arm Cap	

JORDAN | ENVIRONMENTAL SUMMARY

LEED CI CREDITS





PRE-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = 2%

POST-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = 12%

CONTRIBUTES TO

CREDIT 2.1 - 2.2	Construction Waste Management	1-2 point(s)
CREDIT 3.3	Resource Reuse	1 point
CREDIT 4.1	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.5	Low Emitting Materials,	
	Systems & Seating	1 point
CREDIT 5.1	Regional Materials*	1 point
CREDIT 7	Certified Wood (MUST BE REQUESTED)	1 point(s)

^{*}This credit is only applicable if in total 20% of the combined value of the procurement of construction materials and in the furniture are manufactured within a radius of 500 miles. This credit will apply if the installation of the finished product occurs within 500 miles of Kitchener, Ontario.

level® CERTIFICATION, AIR EMISSIONS AND FSC® CERTIFICATION



level® CERTIFICATION

BIFMA's e3 Furniture Sustainability Standard is a voluntary, multi-attribute standard that measures the degree of sustainability of furniture. This standard evaluates product and company environmental attributes and compliance systems in a wide range of elements which include Materials, Energy & Atmosphere, Human & Ecosystem Health and Social Responsibility. Jordan products have earned level®, BIFMA's sustainability certification program for furniture, certification through third-party verification against the e3 standard.

AIR-EMISSIONS

All Jordan products are supplied with air-emissions certified. Contact customer service for information.



FSC®

In 2005, Krug received Forest Stewardship Council® (FSC®) Chain-of-Custody certification for our manufacturing facilities. The FSC® Chain-of-Custody tracks certified wood from seedling to final sale. It verifies that the material for our FSC® certified products only come from well-managed, FSC®-certified forests and other controlled sources. FSC® is dedicated to the promotion of responsible forest management worldwide helping to take care of forests for future generations. Jordan and other Krug products can be specified with FSC® Certification. Contact customer service for further information, pricing and lead times.



Architects, designers, and building professionals can specify FSC®-certified products in order to achieve a point from the US. Green Building Council's Leadership in Energy and Environmental Design (LEED) Rating System.

JORDAN | LOUNGE - DIMENSIONS & COM REQUIREMENTS

DIMENSIONS & COM REQUIREMENTS

	Overall Width	Overall Depth	Overall Height	Seat Height	Height of Arms from Floor	Width Between Arms	Seat Depth	Shipping Weight	Cube
One-Seater	29	30.5	34.5	17.25	26	23	20	78	22
Two-seater	52	30.5	34.5	17.25	26	46	20	106	34
Three-seater	75	30.5	34.5	17.25	26	69	20	131	49

	00.0	0	20			
COM - YARDAGE REQUIR	EMENTS					
	COM Yardage					
	Entire Unit	Seat Only	Back Only	Arms Only	Kickplate	
			·	<u> </u>		
One-Seat - One Chair	4.6	1.1	1.7	2.9	0.3	
One-Seat - Two Chairs	9.2	1.9	2.6	5.8	0.3	
One-Seat - Three Chairs	13.8	2.9	4.3	8.7	0.6	
One-Seat - Four Chairs	18.4	3.8	5.2	11.6	0.6	
Two-Seat - One Chair	6	1.5	2.5	2.9	0.3	
Two-Seat - Two Chairs	12	2.94	4.3	5.8	0.6	
Two-Seat - Three Chairs	18	4.38	6.8	8.7	0.9	
Two-Seat - Four Chairs	24	5.9	8.6	11.6	1.2	
Three-Seat - One Chair	7.6	2.1	3.4	2.9	0.6	
Three-Seat - Two Chairs	15.2	4.2	6.1	5.8	0.9	
Three-Seat - Three Chairs	22.8	6.3	9.5	8.7	1.4	
Three-Seat - Four Chairs	30.4	8.4	12.2	11.6	1.7	

Note: Some vinyls, leathers & upholsteries are not suitable for application on Jordan seating.

WEIGHT CAPACITIES

Jordan weight capacities are as follows:

One -Seat - 350 lbs Two- Seat - 525 lbs Three - Seat - 750 lbs

Jordan Option Upcharges	\$ List		\$ List
CAL 133 & Moisture Barrier (per yard)	64	Removeable Back Covers - One Seat	159
Removable Seat Cover - one seat	159	Removeable Back Covers - Two Seat	318
Removable Seat Cover - two seat	318	Removeable Back Covers - Three Seat	477
Removable Seat Cover - three seat	477	Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr A White	517
Non-Marring Glide	37	Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr A Color	527
Combination Upholstery - dual fabrics	33	Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr B	548
Combination Upholstery -Three fabrics	64	Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr C	577

JORDAN | LOUNGE - FEATURES & OPTIONS



CLEAN OUT

Jordan lounge seating models have a built-in clean out feature: a space at the back of the seat that allows dirt debris and liquid to be forced through and fall to the floor for easy clean up and maintenance - designed so that it does not detract from the comfort or appearance of the product.



GLIDES

Jordan Lounge is available with two options for glides the stainless steel glide, or the white nylon glide. The white nylon glide is ideal on flooring that is easily marked. The stainless comes standard unless the white nylon glide is specified when ordering.



FULL URETHANE ARMS

Jordan full urethane arms have a soft outer skin that enhances comfort and provides excellent grip for safety of ingress and egress. They are highly durable, easy to clean and maintain, and will retain a like-new look even with intensive use. They are available in three colors; Taupe, Grey and Black.



LEGS

Jordan Lounge are available with wood legs - in either Beech or Maple, as well as in three urethane color options; Black, Grey and Taupe. Two options exist for glides on the Jordan Lounge. The white nylon glides are ideal for use on flooring that is easily marked. The stainless steel glides should be utilized for all other types floor surfaces.

WEIGHT CAPACITIES

Jordan weight capacities are as follows: One -Seat - 350 lbs Two- Seat - 525 lbs Three - Seat - 750 lbs

CUSTOM CAPABILITIES

Modifications in dimension, seat and back shape or thickness, and other modifications are possible with Krug's capability to customize for specific requirements and needs. We can also provide custom finishes.

FINISH DURABILITY

The Krug Enduraguard finish, a proprietary catalyzed varnish formulation, has been repeatedly shown, through independent laboratory testing, to be the industry leader in durability and abrasion resistance. The Krug finish looks better longer than competitors, and is uniquely suited to the demands of healthcare environments.

ATFX FRFF

Krug products are made with latex-free materials to prevent the allergic reaction that latex causes in some people.

OPTIONS

SOLID SURFACE ARM CAP

The optional Solid Surface Arm Cap provides enhanced durability, protection and cleanability for the arms. This is field replaceable if this becomes damaged or degraded and is available in 8 standard colors.

COMBINATION UPHOLSTERY OPTIONS

When combination upholstery is specified with fabric of the same grade or COM, an upcharge for dual fabrics is \$33 list per unit and \$64 list per unit for three fabrics will be applied. When graded in combination upholstery is selected, use the highest grade upholstery selected or to obtain a quote for blended grading contact Customer Service (please provide the fabrics specified and location of where each fabric is to be applied on the product).

MOISTURE BARRIER & CAL 133

California Technical Bulletin 133 is a flammability test for seating. Krug offers a compliance method, in combination with non-flammable upholstery covers, may enable products to meet certification requirements for this test. This process at the same time also provides the products with a Moisture Barrier - a treatment that helps to prevent the passage of liquids and moisture to inside of the uphostered components - thereby conferring sanitary and anti-infection benefits. So when CAL 133 is specified, the product also automatically has a Moisture Barrier, and when a Moisture Barrier is specified, the product also features the compliance method and low flammability features of CAL 133.

The application of this up-charge and the compliance method does not mean that the specific configuration of product and upholstery cover are tested and officially certified as being CAL133 compliant. If the official certification is required, Krug will provide this (through an independent certified testing laboratory) at a charge of \$917 per item, plus the cost of the product to be tested. Lead time for certification testing is typically 4-8 weeks. Moisture Barrier & CAL 133 is available for an upcharge of \$64 list per yard.

REMOVABLE AND REPLACEABLE COVERS

Jordan Lounge Chairs are available with a Removable Seat & Back Covers.

ADDITIONAL FEATURES

- · Lifetime warranty
- air-emissions certified
- Spring seat construction, providing exceptional comfort and longer life for seat foam.
- Mortise and tenon frame construction, for optimal strength in wood joinery.
- Jordan sets a new standard for comfort and ergonomics in healthcare seating. Designed for ergonomicallycorrect posture and long-term sitting comfort, with contoured back and seat molds. Multi-density foam, provides lumbar, thoracic and pelvic support, while encouraging a healthy sitting posture.
- Large, rounded arms provide support for safe and easy ingress and egress.
- Certified to meet CTB 133/ ASTM E-1537 with appropriate fabrics

--

JORDAN | LOUNGE

			СОМ		COL	FAE	BRIC GRAI	DES		LEATHER	
DESCRIPTION/MO	ODEL	Species	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
		oholstered Arm Beech/Urethane Maple	1898 1956	2090 2146	2341 2396	2779 2838	3241 3297	3701 3759	4161 4216	4620 4678	5367 5425
		oholstered Arm with Beech/Urethane Maple	n Urethane 1996 2054	e Arm Cap 2189 2243	2439 2494	2877 2936	3339 3395	3799 3856	4259 4314	4718 4776	5465 5523
	One-Seat, Fu JOR3-1FUR JOR3-1FUR	II Urethane Arm Beech/Urethane Maple	2018 2063	2211 2265	2461 2516	2899 2958	3361 3417	3822 3878	4281 4336	4740 4798	5487 5545
	One-Seat, Wo JOR3-1WOD JOR3-1WOD	Beech/Urethane	2123 2180	2316 2370	2566 2620	3004 3062	3466 3521	3927 3983	4385 4441	4844 4903	5592 5650
	One-Seat, Wo JOR3-1URE JOR3-1URE	ood Arm with Ureth Beech/Urethane Maple	ane Arm (2252 2310	Cap 2444 2500	2695 2749	3133 3192	3595 3650	4055 4112	4515 4570	4973 5032	5721 5779

\$ List
ite 517 or 527 548 577
or

Jordan lounge chairs are available with Black, Grey or Taupe Urethane legs at no additional charge.

Line	Series	Size	Arm Ty	/pes
JOR Jordan	3 Lounge Seating	1 One-Seat	UPH Upholstered Arm UUR Upholstered Arm with Urethane Arm Cap FUR Full Urethane Arm WOD Wood Arm URE Wood Arm with Urethane Arm Cap	USS Upholstered Arm with Solid Surface Arm Cap SSC Wood Arm with Solid Surface Arm Cap

JORDAN | LOUNGE

		COM		COL		RIC GRAD			EATHER	
DESCRIPTION/MODEL	Species	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
	nolstered Arm Beech/Urethane Maple	2657 2695	2926 2963	3374 3412	3911 3950	4447 4486	4984 5023	5523 5559	6057 6097	6998 7036
Two-Seat Link	nolstered Arm with	l Irothano	Arm Can							
	Beech/Urethane	2756 2793	3025 3060	3472 3511	4008 4047	4546 4584	5082 5121	5620 5657	6156 6196	7095 7133
	Urethane Arm Beech/Urethane Maple	2778 2815	3047 3082	3494 3533	4030 4069	4568 4606	5104 5143	5642 5679	6178 6218	7117 7155
Two-Seat, Word JOR3-2WOD JOR3-2WOD	Beech/Urethane	2882 2920	3151 3187	3599 3638	4135 4174	4672 4711	5209 5248	5747 5784	6282 6322	7222 7260
	od Arm with Uretha Beech/Urethane Maple	ane Arm C 3011 3049	ap 3280 3316	3728 3766	4265 4303	4801 4840	5338 5377	5876 5913	6411 6451	7352 7389

Jordan Option Upcharges	\$ List		\$ List
CAL 133 & Moisture Barrier (per yard)	64	Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr A White	517
Removable Seat Cover - Two-seat	318	Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr A Color	527
Removeable Back Covers - Two-Seat	318	Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr B	548
Non-Marring Glide	37	Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr C	577
Combination Upholstery - dual fabrics	33		
Combination Upholstery -Three fabrics	64		

ORDERING NOTES:

Jordan lounge chairs are available with Black, Grey or Taupe Urethane legs at no additional charge.

Line	Series	Size	Arm Ty	/pes
JOR Jordan	3 Lounge Seating	Z Two-Seat	UPH Upholstered Arm UUR Upholstered Arm with Urethane Arm Cap FUR Full Urethane Arm WOD Wood Arm URE Wood Arm with Urethane Arm Cap	USS Upholstered Arm with Solid Surface Arm Cap SSC Wood Arm with Solid Surface Arm Cap

JORDAN | LOUNGE

		COM			FA	BRIC GRA	DES	LEATHER		
DESCRIPTION/MOD	EL Species	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
	Three-Seat, Upholstered Arm JOR3-3UPH Beech/Urethane JOR3-3UPH Maple	3825 3882	4198 4257	4639 4697	5407 5464	6211 6269	7017 7073	7820 7879	8624 8683	9947 10007
	Three-Seat, Upholstered Arm	with Ure	thane Arm	n Cap						
	JOR3-3UUR Beech/Urethane	3922	4296	4737	5505	6310	7114	7919	8722	10045
	JOR3-3UUR Maple	3980	4355	4795	5562	6367	7172	7976	8782	10106
	Three-Seat, Full Urethane Arm	ı								
	JOR3-3FUR Beech/Urethane	3944	4318	4759	5527	6332	7136	7941	8744	10067
	JOR3-3FUR Maple	4002	4377	4817	5584	6389	7194	7998	8804	10128
	Three-Seat, Wood Arm									
	JOR3-3WOD Beech/Urethane		4423	4864	5632	6436	7241	8045	8849	10172
	JOR3-3WOD Maple	4107	4482	4922	5689	6494	7299	8103	8909	10233
	Three-Seat, Wood Arm with U	rethane i	Arm Cap			·				
	JOR3-3URE Beech/Urethane	4179	4552	4993	5761	6565	7371	8174	8978	10301
	JOR3-3URE Maple	4236	4611	5051	5818	6623	7427	8233	9037	10361

Jordan Option Upcharges	\$ List		\$ List
CAL 133 & Moisture Barrier (per yard)	64	Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr A White	517
Removable Seat Cover - Three-seat	477	Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr A Color	527
Removeable Back Covers - Three-Seat	477	Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr B	548
Non-Marring Glide	37	Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr C	577
Combination Upholstery - dual fabrics	33	, , ,	
Combination Upholstery -Three fabrics	64		

ORDERING NOTES:

Jordan lounge chairs are available with Black, Grey or Taupe Urethane legs at no additional charge.

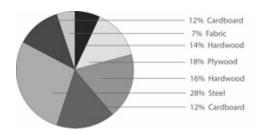
Line	Series	Size	Arm Ty	rpes
JOR Jordan	3 Lounge Seating	Three-Seat	UPH Upholstered Arm UUR Upholstered Arm with Urethane Arm Cap FUR Full Urethane Arm WOD Wood Arm URE Wood Arm with Urethane Arm Cap	USS Upholstered Arm with Solid Surface Arm Cap SSC Wood Arm with Solid Surface Arm Cap

JORDAN | ENVIRONMENTAL SUMMARY

LEED CI CREDITS

MATERIAL CONTENT:





PRE-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = 8.08%

POST-CONSUMER RECYCLED CONTENT = 18.15%

Up to 40% of this Jordan product is recyclable at the end of its useful life.

CONTRIBUTES TO

CREDIT 2.1 - 2.2	Construction Waste Management	1-2 point(s)
CREDIT 3.3	Resource Reuse	1 point
CREDIT 4.1	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.2	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.5	Low Emitting Materials,	
	Systems & Seating	1 point
CREDIT 5.1	Regional Materials*	1 point
CREDIT 7	Certified Wood (MUST BE REQUESTED)	1 point(s)

^{*}This credit is only applicable if in total 20% of the combined value of the procurement of construction materials and in the furniture are manufactured within a radius of 500 miles. This credit will apply if the installation of the finished product occurs within 500 miles of Kitchener, Ontario.

level® CERTIFICATION, AIR EMISSIONS AND FSC® CERTIFICATION



level® CERTIFICATION

BIFMA's e3 Furniture Sustainability Standard is a voluntary, multi-attribute standard that measures the degree of sustainability of furniture. This standard evaluates product and company environmental attributes and compliance systems in a wide range of elements which include Materials, Energy & Atmosphere, Human & Ecosystem Health and Social Responsibility. Jordan products have earned level®, BIFMA's sustainability certification program for furniture, certification through third-party verification against the e3 standard.

AIR-EMISSIONS

All Jordan products are supplied with air-emissions certified. Contact customer service for information.



FSC®

In 2005, Krug received Forest Stewardship Council® (FSC®) Chain-of-Custody certification for our manufacturing facilities. The FSC® Chain-of-Custody tracks certified wood from seedling to final sale. It verifies that the material for our FSC® certified products only come from well-managed, FSC®-certified forests and other controlled sources. FSC® is dedicated to the promotion of responsible forest management worldwide helping to take care of forests for future generations. Jordan and other Krug products can be specified with FSC® Certification. Contact customer service for further information, pricing and lead times.



Architects, designers, and building professionals can specify FSC®-certified products in order to achieve a point from the US. Green Building Council's Leadership in Energy and Environmental Design (LEED) Rating System.

JORDAN | BENCHES - DIMENSIONS & COM REQUIREMENTS

DIMENSIONS

		Height of										
	Overall Width	Overall Depth	Overall Height	Seat Height	Arms from Floor	Width Between Arms	Seat Depth	Shipping Weight	Cubes			
21" One-Seater	25	24	22	19	22	20.5	24	35	10			
24" One-Seater	28	24	22	19	22	23.5	24	37	11			
30" One-Seater Plus	34	24	22	19	22	29.5	24	42	13			
48" Two-seater	52.5	24	22	19	22	48	24	65	19.5			
72" Three-seater	77	24	22	19	22	72.75	24	91	28			

COM YARDAGES

	COM Yardage Complete Unit	Yardage Per Bench - Per Complete Unit	COM Yardage Closed Arm Panel Only	Yardage Per Bench - Closed Arm Panel Only
21" One-Seater	1.1	1.1	0.5	0.5
21" One-Seater (2 units)	1.8	1.1	1	0.5
21" One-Seater (3 units)	2.1	1.1	1.5	0.5
21" One-Seater (4 units)	3.4	1.1	2	0.5
24" One-Seater	1.1	1.1	0.5	0.5
24" One-Seater (2 units)	1.8	1.1	1	0.5
24" One-Seater (3 units)	2.1	1.1	1.5	0.5
24" One-Seater (4 units)	3.4	1.1	2	0.5
30" One-Seater Plus	1.8	1.8	0.5	0.5
30" One-Seater Plus (2 units)	3.6	1.8	1	0.5
30" One-Seater Plus (3 units)	5.4	1.8	1.5	0.5
30" One-Seater Plus (4 units)	7.2	1.8	2	0.5
48" Two-seater	1.8	1.8	0.5	0.5
48" Two-seater (2 units)	3.6	1.8	1	0.5
48" Two-seater (3 units)	5.4	1.8	1.5	0.5
48" Two-seater (4 units)	7.2	1.8	2	0.5
72" Three-seater	2.1	2.1	0.5	0.5
72" Three-seater (2 units)	3.9	2.1	1	0.5
72" Three-seater (3 units)	5.4	2.1	1.5	0.5
72" Three-seater (4 units)	7.8	2.1	2	0.5

ORDERING NOTES:

Replacement seat covers can be quickly installed on Jordan products that were originally ordered with the Replaceable cover option. Replacement seat covers can also be installed on Jordan products that were not originally ordered with the Replaceable cover option, with some simple staple removal on the original seat.

Jordan Bench Option Upcharges	\$ List	
CAL 133 & Moisture Barrier (per yard)	64	
Removable Seat Cover (per seat) - 21"	103	
Removable Seat Cover (per seat) - 24"	115	
Removable Seat Cover (per seat) - 30"	143	
Removable Seat Cover (per seat) - 48"	156	
Removable Seat Cover (per seat) - 72"	268	
Non-Marring Glide	37	

WEIGHT CAPACITIES

Jordan weight capacities are as follows: 21" & 24" Bench - 350 lbs 30" Bench - 750 lbs 48" Bench - 525 lbs per unit

JORDAN | BENCHES

		COM			COL		FABRIC GRADES			LEATHER	
DESCRIPTION/MO	DEL	Species	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
	21" Open Arm JOR5-B21OPS JOR5-B21OPS		1139 1232	1187 1282	1232 1330	1330 1422	1422 1518	1518 1613	1613 1708	1708 1803	1852 1945
u J	21" Closed Arm JOR5-B21CLS JOR5-B21CLS	Beech	1439 1534	1503 1597	1565 1662	1692 1788	1818 1913	1945 2039	2070 2166	2196 2294	2356 2483
	24" Open Arm JOR5-B24OPS JOR5-B24OPS		1202 1297	1249 1345	1297 1391	1391 1485	1485 1583	1583 1676	1676 1772	1772 1866	1913 2039
U J V J	24" Closed Arm JOR5-B24CLS JOR5-B24CLS		1503 1597	1565 1662	1631 1724	1755 1852	1882 1977	2007 2104	2134 2230	2263 2356	2434 2530
	30" Plus Open A JOR5-B30OPS JOR5-B30OPS	Beech	1384 1485	1463 1565	1540 1644	1685 1788	1825 1928	1968 2070	2110 2214	2253 2356	2489 2609
	30" Plus Closed JOR5-B30CLS JOR5-B30CLS	Beech	1685 1788	1778 1882	1872 1977	2032 2134	2191 2294	2347 2451	2505 2609	2664 2767	2910 3021
	48" Two-seater JOR5-B48OPS JOR5-B48OPS	Beech	1613 1715	1692 1795	1772 1872	1913 2017	2056 2160	2196 2301	2341 2443	2483 2586	2718 2822
	48" Two-seater										
	JOR5-B48CLS JOR5-B48CLS 72" Three-seate	Maple	1913 2017	2007 2110	2104 2206	2263 2362	2419 2522	2577 2681	2736 2838	2893 2995	3145 3248
	JOR5-B72OPS JOR5-B72OPS	Beech	1945 2039	2039 2134	2134 2230	2324 2419	2515 2609	2703 2798	2893 2988	3082 3179	3398 3494
	72" Three-seate JOR5-B72CLS JOR5-B72CLS	Beech	2244 2341	2373 2465	2497 2593	2748 2847	3004 3099	3257 3352	3510 3605	3762 3856	4111 4206

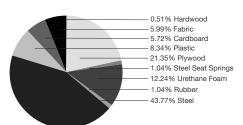
Line	Series	Chair Type	Size	Arm Type	
JOR Jordan	5	B Bench	21 24 30	OPS Open Arm CLS Closed Arm	
			48		
			72		

JORDAN | ENVIRONMENTAL SUMMARY

LEED CI CREDITS



MATERIAL CONTENT:



PRE-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = 11.21%

POST-CONSUMER RECYCLED CONTENT = 15.06%

Up to 49.5% of this Jordan product is recyclable at the end of its useful life.

CONTRIBUTES TO

CREDIT 2.1 - 2.2	Construction Waste Management	1-2 point(s)
CREDIT 3.3	Resource Reuse	1 point
CREDIT 4.1	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.2	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.5	Low Emitting Materials,	
	Systems & Seating	1 point
CREDIT 5.1	Regional Materials*	1 point
CREDIT 7	Certified Wood (MUST BE REQUESTED)	1 point(s)

^{*}This credit is only applicable if in total 20% of the combined value of the procurement of construction materials and in the furniture are manufactured within a radius of 500 miles. This credit will apply if the installation of the finished product occurs within 500 miles of Kitchener, Ontario.

level® CERTIFICATION, AIR EMISSIONS AND FSC® CERTIFICATION



level® CERTIFICATION

BIFMA's e3 Furniture Sustainability Standard is a voluntary, multi-attribute standard that measures the degree of sustainability of furniture. This standard evaluates product and company environmental attributes and compliance systems in a wide range of elements which include Materials, Energy & Atmosphere, Human & Ecosystem Health and Social Responsibility. Jordan products have earned level®, BIFMA's sustainability certification program for furniture, certification through third-party verification against the e3 standard.

AIR-EMISSIONS

All Jordan products are supplied with air-emissions certified. Contact customer service for information.



FSC®

In 2005, Krug received Forest Stewardship Council® (FSC®) Chain-of-Custody certification for our manufacturing facilities. The FSC® Chain-of-Custody tracks certified wood from seedling to final sale. It verifies that the material for our FSC® certified products only come from well-managed, FSC®-certified forests and other controlled sources. FSC® is dedicated to the promotion of responsible forest management worldwide helping to take care of forests for future generations. Jordan and other Krug products can be specified with FSC® Certification. Contact customer service for further information, pricing and lead times.



Architects, designers, and building professionals can specify FSC®-certified products in order to achieve a point from the US. Green Building Council's Leadership in Energy and Environmental Design (LEED) Rating System.

JORDAN | ACTIVE PATIENT RECLINER - DIMENSIONS & COM REQUIREMENTS

DIMENSIONS

	Overall Width (incl. handle)	Overall Width (incl. handle) w/ Accessories	Overall Depth (upright)	Overall Depth when Reclined	Overall Height	Seat Height	Height of Arms from Floor	Width Between Arms	Seat Depth	Shipping Weight	Cube
21"	30.5	34.5	27	57	43.5	18.5	26	20.5	19	92	19
24"	33.5	37.5	27	57	43.5	18.5	26	23.5	19	99	24

COM REQUIREMENTS

	COM Yardage Complete Unit	COM Yardage Seat Only	COM Yardage Back Only	COM Yardage Seat & Back	COM Yardage Arm Panel Only	COM Yardage Ottoman	
21"							
One Chair	4.88	0.9	1.3	2	2.7	0.5	
Two Chair	9.8	1.3	2	3.2	4.3	0.5	
Three Chair	14.7	2.1	3	5.2	5.9	0.9	
Four Chair	19.6	2.5	5.1	6.9	8	0.9	
24"							
One Chair	5.14	0.9	2	2	2.7	0.7	
Two Chair	4.9	1.3	3.1	3.9	4.3	0.9	
Three Chair	14.7	2.1	4.2	6	5.9	1.4	
Four Chair	19.6	2.5	5.3	7.5	8	1.8	

ORDERING NOTES: Combination upholstery (more than one upholstery cover within the same unit) is an option on all Jordan upholstered products. When combination upholstery is with upholstery of the same grade or COM, an upcharge for dual fabrics is \$33 list per unit and \$64 list per unit for three fabrics. When graded in combination upholstery is selected, use the highest grade upholstery selected or contact Customer Service for a quote - please provide the fabrics specified and a description of where each fabric is to be applied on the product in order to obtain a quote.

Active Patient Recliner Option Upcharges	\$ List		\$ List
Moisture Barrier & CAL 133 (per yard)	64	Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr A White	452
Ottoman Poly Cover	77	Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr A Color	458
Push Bar	207	Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr B	481
Removable Seat Cover (per seat)	121	Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr C	507
Removable Back Cover	137	Patient Transfer Arm	889
IV Pole and Holder	380	Thermal Comfort	927
Flip Up Tablet	416	Combination Upholstery - dual fabrics	33
Swing Away Tablet	458	Combination Upholstery -Three fabrics	64

JORDAN | ACTIVE PATIENT RECLINER - FEATURES



INDEPENDENT BACK & OTTOMAN MECHANISMS

Two independent mechanisms provide a greater range of function and positions for the Active Patient Recliner: the back can be upright or reclined, independent of the ottoman which can be closed or extended separately from the back.



OTTOMAN ACTIVATION

The adjustment lever is situated to allow both the user and the caregiver to safely operate the ottoman function of the mechanism. The ottoman is generously padded for comfort, and can be given added protection with the optional Ottoman Protective Cover.



BACK ACTIVATION LEVER

The Active Patient Recliner comes with the back adjustment lever which creates an infinite number of back adjustments within the chair. The back adjustment lever comes in a black plastic finish, and is located on the left hand side (when facing the chair) and on the caregiver side of the arm.



ARM OPTIONS

Arms have urethane arm caps. The textured urethane provides enhanced durability and protection for the arms and is available in three color options; Black, Grey and Taupe. Please specify color when ordering. The urethane arm cap is field replaceable if damaged or degraded.

LATEX FREE

Krug products are made with latex-free materials to prevent the allergic reaction that latex causes in some people.

WEIGHT RATINGS

The Active Patient Recliner has a maximum weight rating of 350 lbs, under normal use (i.e. no excessive force in the use of the product). The ottoman mechanism itself will accept weight to a maximum of 60 lbs (above which it will drop down). The ottoman is designed as a leg rest only, and not designed to accept sitting or standing.



JORDAN | ACTIVE PATIENT RECLINER - OPTIONS



PUSH BAR

The optional push bar is ergonomically designed to assist care-giving staff in the movement and operation of the recliner, and reduce back strain on the caregiver.



PATIENT TRANSFER ARM

The Patient Transfer Arm is designed to fold down where the arm is level with the chair seat. This design allows the caregiver to easily transport patients from the chair to bed or wheelchair. The arm is folded down by accessing the adjustment lever at the side of the chair. The Patient Transfer Arm can only specified in a right handed position based on facing the unit.



IV POLE & HOLDER

The IV Pole is height adjustable (in a range of 27"), and can be added in the field. It can be located in three locations (left front only or right front or back as facing) - if ordered with the recliner, the location must be specified at time of order.



SOLID SURFACE ARM CAP

The optional Solid Surface Arm Cap provides enhanced durability, protection and cleanability for the arms. This is field replaceable if this becomes damaged or degraded and is available in 8 standard colors.



SWING AWAY TABLET

The Swing Away Tablet (24" x 14 3/4" x 3/4") is designed to be easily operated by the caregiver or user. The break away design allows for the tablet to be easily pushed away from the user in an emergency to gain quick access to the patient. The tablet has the ability to swing up and fold over and rotates 180 degrees. The kidney-shaped design is ideal for use as an eating, writing or work surface. The Swing Away Tablet is specified right handed based on a position facing the unit.



COMBINATION UPHOLSTERY OPTIONS

When combination upholstery is specified with fabric of the same grade or COM, an upcharge for dual fabrics is \$33 list per unit and \$64 list per unit for three fabrics will be applied. When graded in combination upholstery is selected, use the highest grade upholstery selected or to obtain a quote for blended grading contact Customer Service (please provide the fabrics specified and location of where each fabric is to be applied on the product).



FLIP UP TABLET

The Flip Up Tablet's size is 18" x 14" x 3/4", and it is located on the right side based on a position facing the unit. It is available in Beech and Maple Veneer, as well as Plastic Laminate with a Polymer edge. It folds flat (protruding 3" from the side of the recliner when flat).



REMOVABLE COVERS

Removable seat and back covers can be quickly installed on products that were originally ordered with the Removable Cover Option. Removable seat and back covers can also be installed on products that were not originally ordered with the Removable Cover Option, with some simple staple removal on the original seats and backs.



THERMAL COMFORT

Providing warmth to patients undergoing chemotherapy and other treatments can be vitally important. Thermal Comfort is operated with a hand-held controller located on the inside of the arm (please specify right hand side or left hand side -facing). It provides two heat zones: one in the seat and one in the back. Back and seat zones can be controlled independently, at a high or low heat setting. Thermal Comfort features a safety time-out that automatically shuts off heat after 30 minutes of use. Access to a 110/120 volt, 15 amp(min) electrical outlet is required.



MOISTURE BARRIER & CAL 133

California Technical Bulletin 133 is a flammability test for seating. Krug offers a compliance method, in combination with nonflammable upholstery covers, may enable products to meet certification requirements for this test. This process at the same time also provides the products with a Moisture Barrier - a treatment that helps to prevent the passage of liquids and moisture to inside of the uphostered components - thereby conferring sanitary and anti-infection benefits. So when CAL 133 is specified, the product also automatically has a Moisture Barrier, and when a Moisture Barrier is specified, the product also features the compliance method and low flammability features of CAL 133. The application of this up-charge and the compliance method does not mean that the specific configuration of product and upholstery cover are tested and officially certified as being CAL133 compliant. If the official certification is required, Krug will provide this (through an independent certified testing laboratory) at a charge of \$917 per item, plus the cost of the product to be tested. Lead time for certification testing is typically 4-8 weeks.



CASTERS

Four heavy-duty 3" diameter soft wheel casters are standard on the recliner. The front casters are inline and locking; the rear casters are swivel and not visible. This combination provides a noticeable and user-friendly ease of steering when the recliner is being moved. Casters are field-replaceable if damaged.



OTTOMAN PROTECTIVE COVER

This optional clear protective cover is sewn into (and over top of) the lower portion of the upholstered ottoman, providing a layer of protection from marring and damage caused by footwear, cleaning and medical equipment, etc. It has an anti-fog additive to maintain clarity, and is resistant to cleaning solutions.

JORDAN | ACTIVE PATIENT RECLINER

DESCRIPTION	MODEL	COM 1	2	COL 3	4	FABRIC GRA	ADES 6	7	LEATHER 8	9
		atient Recliner, 21", R210000 2982	no options 3142	3308	3536	3797	4028	4289	4616	4944
		atient Recliner, 21", R210010 3055	with Ottom 3219	an Poly (3383	Cover 3610	3874	4103	4365	4692	5021
		NG NOTE: Options			d added t	to the pre-co	nfigured i	models, u	sing the pr	icing below
		atient Recliner, 21", R210001 3186	3349	3515	3742	4005	4235	4496	4822	5150
	ORDERI	NG NOTE: Options	can be sele	ected and	d added t	to the pre-co	nfigured	models 11	sing the pr	icina below
	Active Pa	atient Recliner, 21", R212000 3396			3953	4214	4443	4707	5033	5361
				0.20						
	ORDERI	NG NOTE: Options	can be sele	ected and	d added t	to the pre-co	nfigured	models, u	sing the pr	icing below
		atient Recliner, 21", R211000 3439	with Swing 3604	Away Ta 3767	blet 3996	4258	4486	4749	5078	5403
	ORDERI	NG NOTE: Options	can be sele	ected and	d added t	to the pre-co	nfigured	models, u	sing the pr	icing below
		atient Recliner, 21", R210100 3846	with Therm	al Comfo	ort 4401	4665	4893	5154	5482	5810
	ORDERI	NG NOTE: Options	can be sele	ected and	d added t	to the pre-co	nfigured	models, u	sing the pr	icing below
Active Patient Re	cliner Option	n Upcharges	\$ List						\$	List
Moisture Barrier &		r yard)	64			ace Arm Cap				452
Ottoman Poly Cov Push Bar	er		77 207			ace Arm Cap			olor	458
Removable Seat C	Cover		121			ace Arm Cap ace Arm Cap				481 507
Removable Back (137			hange Ureth			id Surface	
V Pole and Holde	r		380			" to the mod	el numbe	r and the i	upcharge a	
Flip Up Tablet Swing Away Table	t		416 458		atient Tra hermal C	nsfer Arm omfort				889 927
PRODUCT CODE KE	Υ									
Line	Series	Chair Type	Size		Tablets	Therm	al Comfoi	rt Ott	oman	Push bar
JOR	6	APR	21		0		0		0	0
Jordan	Motion	Recliner			None	-	None	No	Cover	None
			24		1 Swing	Therm	1 nal Comfor	 t F	1 Poly	1 Push bar
						1110/11	50		over	Included

2 Flip up Tablet

JORDAN | ACTIVE PATIENT RECLINER

DESCRIPTION	MODEL	COM 1	2	COL 3	F 4	FABRIC GF 5	RADES 6	7	LEATHER 8	9
	Active Patient JOR6APR240		, no optio 3203	ns 3374	3617	3892	4132	4407	4755	5098
	Active Patient JOR6APR240	010 3104	3278	3452	3691	3966	4208	4485	4830	5174
	ORDERING I	NOTE: Option	is can be s	selected a	na added	to the pre-	configured	a models,	using the	oricing below
	Active Patient JOR6APR240		, with Pus 3409	h bar 3580	3822	4098	4339	4615	4961	5305
	ORDERING N	IOTE: Option	s can be s	selected a	nd added i	to the pre-	configured	d models,	using the p	oricing below
	Active Patient JOR6APR242	000 3445	3618	3789	4033	4309	4547	4823	5170	5513
	ORDERING N	·				to the pre-	configured	l models, i	using the p	oricing below
	Active Patient JOR6APR241		, with Swi 3663	ng Away T 3831	ablet 4074	4352	4592	4868	5214	5559
4	ORDERING N	IOTE: Option	s can be s	selected ar	nd added t	to the pre-	configured	l models, ı	using the p	oricing below
	Active Patient JOR6APR240	· ·	, with The 4067	rmal Com 4239	fort 4483	4757	4998	5275	5619	5965
	ODDEDING	IOTE: Owline			التعامم المما		£:			and allow as local according



ORDERING NOTE: Options can be selected and added to the pre-configured models, using the pricing below

Active Patient Recliner Option Upcharges	\$ List		\$ List
Moisture Barrier & CAL 133 (per yard)	64	Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr A White	452
Ottoman Poly Cover	77	Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr A Color	458
Push Bar	207	Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr B	481
Removable Seat Cover (per seat)	121	Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr C	507
Removable Back Cover	137	Note: To change Urethane arm cap to Solid Surf	ace option
IV Pole and Holder	380	add an "S" to the model number and the upchar	
Flip Up Tablet	416	Patient Transfer Arm	889
Swing Away Tablet	458	Thermal Comfort	927
PRODUCT CODE KEY			

Line	Series	Chair Type	Size	Tablets	Thermal Comfort	Ottoman	Push bar
JOR Jordan	6 Motion	APR Recliner	21	0 None	0 None	0 No Cover	0 None
			24	Swing 2	1 Thermal Comfort	Poly Cover	1 Push bar Included

Flip up Tablet

JORDAN | ACTIVE PATIENT RECLINER ACCESSORIES & REPLACEMENT COMPONENTS

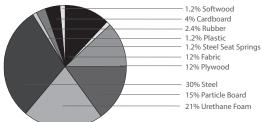
DESCRIPTION	MODEL	PRICE	WEIGHT	CUBES
	IV Pole JOR8-RCRIP	292	3.8	1.4
	IV Pole Holder JOR8-RCRIPB	91	2	0.2
	Flip Up Tablet with brac JOR8-RCRTK (wood or laminate)	kets 416	6.6	1.6
	Flip Up Tablet JOR8-RCRT (wood or laminate)	334 18"w x 14"d x .75"h	5.8	1.4
	Flip Up Tablet Bracket JOR8-RCRTH	119	0.8	0.2
	Swing Away Tablet with JOR8-SRST (wood or laminate)	Mechanism 458 24"w x 14.75"d x .75"h	20	1.2
	Swing Away Tablet Only JOR8-SRRT (wood or laminate)	/ 238	7	0.8
	Swing Away Tablet Med JOR8-SRRTH	chanism Only 301	13	1
	Push Bar JOR8-SRRPB	205	2	0.3
	In-line Front caster – Lo JOR6-APRRCASFL	ocking 47	2	0.2
	Swivel Rear caster - Lo JOR6-APRRCASRL	cking 100	2	0.2
	Swivel Rear caster - No JOR6-APRRCASRN	on-locking 95	2	0.2

JORDAN COMPACT RECLINER | ENVIRONMENTAL SUMMARY

LEED CI CREDITS







Pre-Consumer Recycled Content = 22.49%

Post-Consumer Recycled Content = 10.46%

Up to 34.65% of this Jordan Compact Recliner product is recyclable at the end of its useful life.

CONTRIBUTES TO

CREDIT 2.1 - 2.2	Construction Waste Management	1-2 point(s)
CREDIT 3.3	Resource Reuse	1 point
CREDIT 4.1	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.2	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.5	Low Emitting Materials,	
	Systems & Seating	1 point
CREDIT 5.1	Regional Materials*	1 point
CREDIT 7	Certified Wood (MUST BE REQUESTED)	1 point(s)

^{*}This credit is only applicable if in total 20% of the combined value of the procurement of construction materials and in the furniture are manufactured within a radius of 500 miles. This credit will apply if the installation of the finished product occurs within 500 miles of Kitchener, Ontario.

level® CERTIFICATION, AIR EMISSIONS AND FSC® CERTIFICATION



level® CERTIFICATION

BIFMA's e3 Furniture Sustainability Standard is a voluntary, multi-attribute standard that measures the degree of sustainability of furniture. This standard evaluates product and company environmental attributes and compliance systems in a wide range of elements which include Materials, Energy & Atmosphere, Human & Ecosystem Health and Social Responsibility. Jordan products have earned level®, BIFMA's sustainability certification program for furniture, certification through third-party verification against the e3 standard.

AIR-EMISSIONS

All Jordan products are supplied with air-emissions certified. Contact customer service for information.



In 2005, Krug received Forest Stewardship Council® (FSC®) Chain-of-Custody certification for our manufacturing facilities. The FSC® Chain-of-Custody tracks certified wood from seedling to final sale. It verifies that the material for our FSC® certified products only come from well-managed, FSC®-certified forests and other controlled sources. FSC® is dedicated to the promotion of responsible forest management worldwide helping to take care of forests for future generations. Jordan and other Krug products can be specified with FSC® Certification. Contact customer service for further information, pricing and lead times.



Architects, designers, and building professionals can specify FSC®-certified products in order to achieve a point from the US. Green Building Council's Leadership in Energy and Environmental Design (LEED) Rating System.

JORDAN COMPACT RECLINER | FEATURES & OPTIONS



ENHANCED CUSHIONING

The Jordan Compact Recliners have been designed with a softer seat, a more pronounced headrest, and contoured back shaping for improved support. These enhancements, along with the addition of dual-density foam, make these recliners the leader in patient comfort.



CASTERS

The standard caster is 4" in diameter, soft wheel, full swivel, with a lock that in a single action locks both the swivel and rotation of the caster.



ARM OPTIONS

Arms are available fully upholstered and can also be trimmed with urethane arm caps or solid surface arm caps. The arm cap provides enhanced durability and protection for the arms and is field replaceable if damaged or degraded. Urethane is available in three color options; Black, Grey and Taupe and Solid Surface is available in 8 finishes.



CENTRAL CASTER LOCKING SYSTEM

Allows for single action locking of all four casters at one time. Casters are locked both directionally and rotationally, keeping the recliner in place when locked. The colorcoded external foot pedal indicates Red for the locked position (when lowered) and Green for the unlocked position (when unlowered). The standard position for the foot pedal is located at the rear outside of the left (facing) arm panel. It can optionally be located at the front outside of the arm panel (either side) or at rear of right (facing) arm panel. Central locking casters are 4"diameter with soft wheel treads. Purchase orders must indicate Central Caster Locking System option, note the requested position, and include the upcharge



HIGH DURABILITY MECHANISM

Jordan Compact Recliner mechanisms are designed for high-traffic, intensive use in caregiving environments. They are built with high-strength steel, and include Delrin™ wear pads between moving components for added smoothness and longevity.



I ICH BAD

This is a standard feature on the Jordan Compact Recliner. Ergonomically designed to assist care-giving staff in the movement and operation of the recliner, and reduce back strain on the care-giver.



BACK & FOOTREST MECHANISMS

This mechanism provides Infinitely Adjustable positions: Position A - Seated with feet on the floor, footrest in down (closed) position. Seat-back angle is 102 degrees.

Position B - Footrest is fully extended, without compromising the upright position of the back. The seat-back angle remains at 102 degrees. Position C - is the range of infinite adjustability from the seated position of 102 degrees back angle to the fully flat position at a maximum of 175 degrees. The Infinitely Adjustable Back angle can be locked in any position with the back adjustment lever. The Jordan Compact Recliner Infinitely Adjustable Mechanism is warrantied for one year after purchase.



PATIENT TRANSFER ARM

The Patient Transfer Arm is designed to fold down where the arm is level with the chair seat. This design allows the caregiver to easily transport patients from the chair to bed. The arm is folded down by accessing the adjustment lever at the side of the chair. The Patient Transfer Arm is specified in a right or left handed position based on facing the unit. Please note, the Patient Transfer Arm cannot be located on the same side as IV Poles or the footrest lever or tablets.



MECHANISM WITH TRENDELENBERG

This mechanism provides the same positions described above, as well as the additional Trendelenberg position: full recline with footrest fully extended, seat-back angle remains at 125 degrees, but the back is now 65 degrees from vertical - resulting in the feet being above the head. It is activated by a foot-release lever that is accessible from either side of the recliner.



POWER CONTROL

Optional motorized recline is available on the Jordan Compact Recliner. The motorized power features independent back and ottoman control. The control location is standard on the inside left (facing) of the arm, alternately can be specified on the right if required, must be clearly noted on the purchase order. Power can also be specified with a lithium battery pack able to run 200 cycles on a full charge.



BACK ADJUSTMENT LEVER

The Jordan Compact Recliner comes with the back adjustment lever which creates an infinite number of back adjustments within the chair. The back adjustment lever comes in a black plastic finish on the care-giver side of the arm. The standard position when ordering is left hand based on a position facing, the unit, unless specified otherwise.



THERMAL COMFORT

Providing warmth to patients undergoing chemotherapy and other treatments can be vitally important. Thermal Comfort is an option available on all Jordan Compact Recliners, and features a recessed controller located on the inside left arm(facing) of the recliner, unless specified otherwise (or opposite the Patient Transfer Arm option). It provides two heat zones: one in the seat and one in the back. Back and seat zones can be controlled independently, to one of two heat settings. Controls are conveniently placed for the user to access and include a safety time-out feature after 30 minutes. Access to a 110/120 volt, 15 amp(min) electrical outlet is required.



FOOTREST LEVER

Jordan Compact Recliner comes with the footrest lever, which extends and closes the built-in footrest. The footrest lever comes in a powder-coated finish to match the casters. The standard position when ordering is a left hand position based on facing the unit, unless specified otherwise.

JORDAN COMPACT RECLINER | FEATURES & OPTIONS



SWING AWAY TABLET

The Swing Away Tablet (24" x 14 3/4" x 3/4") is designed to be easily operated by the caregiver or user. The Break Away design allows for the tablet to be easily pushed away from the user in an emergency to gain quick access to the patient. The tablet has the ability to slide up and fold over and rotates 180 degrees. The kidney-shaped design is ideal for use as an eating, writing or work surface. The tablet must be specified on the arm opposite the Footrest Lever.



FLIP UP TABLET

The tablet's size is 18" x 14" x 3/4", and it can be located on either side of the recliner (must be specified if being ordered with the recliner). It is available in Beech and Maple Veneer, as well as Plastic Laminate with a Polymer edge. It folds flat (protruding 3" from the side of the recliner when flat). Please specify whether a right-handed or left-handed (facing)position is needed when ordering. Tablet must be mounted on the opposite side when a Patient Transfer Arm is ordered.



IV POLE & HOLDER

The Jordan IV Pole is height adjustable (in a range of 27"), and can be added in the field. It can be located on either the left or right side (facing) at the back of the recliner. The location must be specified at time of order.



FOLEY HOOK

This recessed, retractable hook system provides a mounting system for catheter bags. It is spring-loaded to automatically retract when not in use, to eliminate any hazard. The standard location of the Foley Hook is on the front of the arm opposite the Footrest Lever. When Swing Away Tablet is specified Foley Hook would move to the back.



FOOTREST PROTECTIVE COVER

This optional clear protective cover is sewn into (and over top of) the lower portion of the upholstered ottoman, providing a layer of protection from marring and damage caused by footwear, cleaning and medical equipment, etc. It has an anti-fog additive to maintain clarity, and is resistant to cleaning solutions.



FOOT TRAY

This option provides a concealed, pull-out tray to assist patients with ingress and egress. It features a non-slip tread and dedicated casters that prevent tipping when standing on the tray.



REMOVABLE COVERS OPTION

Jordan Compact Recliner are available with Removable Seat Covers & Removable Back Covers. Removable seat and back covers can be quickly installed on Jordan products that were originally ordered with the Removable cover option



COMBINATION UPHOLSTERY OPTION

When combination upholstery is specified with upholstery of the same grade or COM, an upcharge for dual fabrics is \$33 list per unit and \$64 list per unit for three fabrics. When graded-in combination upholstery is selected, use the highest grade upholstery selected or contact Customer Service for a quote - please provide the fabrics specified and a description of where each fabric is to be applied on the product in order to obtain a quote.

MOISTURE BARRIER & CAL 133

California Technical Bulletin 133 is a flammability test for seating. Krug offers a compliance method, in combination with non-flammable upholstery covers, may enable products to meet certification requirements for this test.

DIMENSIONS

	Overall Width w/ 4 Position Mechanism	Overall Width w/ Accessories both sides	Overall Depth	Overall Depth w/ Footrest Reclined	Overall Depth w/ Sleep Recline	Overall Height	Seat Height	Height of Arms from Floor	Width Between Arms	Seat Depth	Shipping Weight	Cubes
Compact Sleep Recliner	28	31	34	51	72.5	45.5	19.5	28.25	21	20	165	27

COM YARDAGES

	COM Yardage for Complete Unit	COM Yardage Seat Only	COM Yardage Back Only	COM Yardage Arm Panel Only	Ottoman	
One Chair	5.8	1.0	2.5	2.7	0.40	

WEIGHT CAPACITIES

Jordan Compact Recliner is load rated to 350 lbs

JORDAN COMPACT RECLINER

		COM		COL	FA	BRIC GRA	DES		LEATHER	7
DESCRIPTION	I/MODEL	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
	Upholstered Arm JOR8-CSRUPHS1	4313	4499	4683	4943	5240	5498	5794	6164	6537



ORDERING NOTE: To specify Solid Surface Arm Caps on Upholstered Arms, please add upcharge below and change UPH in the model number to USS.



Upholstered Arm with Urethane Arm Cap JOR8-CSRUURS1 4412 4596 4780 5041 5339 5596 5893 6263 6634

ORDERING NOTES: To specify Patient Transfer Arm option, please change the last "S" in the model number to "T" and add upcharge below. To specify Central Caster Locking System please change "1" to "3" and add upcharge below.

Shipping note: Jordan Compact Recliners ship with the back apart from the chair folded down inside the packaging.

Jordan Compact Recliner Option Upcharges	\$ List		\$ List
Removable Seat Cover	118	Non Powered -Trendelenburg	957
Removable Back Cover	129	Power Control -Trendelenburg -Corded	1559
Footrest Poly Cover	73	Power Control -Trendelenburg - Battery	1908
Combination Upholstery - Two fabrics	33	Power Control -Corded	1111
Combination Upholstery - Three fabrics	64	Power Control -Battery	1461
Moisture Barrier & CAL 133 (per yard)	64	Replacement Battery	620
Patient Transfer Arm	932		F.4.7
Thermal Comfort	927	Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - A White	517
Flip Up Tablet	416	Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr A Color	527
Swing Away Tablet	458	Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr B	548
Foley Catheter Hook	215	Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr C	577
IV Pole and Holder	380		
Foot Tray	558		
Central Caster Locking System	1074		

Line	Series	Chair Type	Arm Type	Arm Option	Style
JOR	8	CSR	UPH	S	1
Jordan	Motion	Compact Recliner	Upholstered Arm	Standard Arm	Casters
		PCSR	UUR	Т	3
		Power Compact Recliner	Upholstered Arm with Urethane Cap	Patient Transfer Arm	Central Locking Casters
		CSRT Compact Recliner with Trendelenburg	USS Upholstered Arm with Solid Surface Cap		Casters
		PCSRT	Solid Surface Cap		
		Power Compact Recliner with Trendelenburg			

JORDAN COMPACT RECLINER | REPLACEMENT COMPONENTS

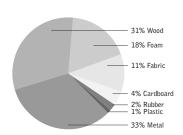
DESCRIPTION/MODE	iL	Price		Shipping Weight	Cubes
	IV Pole JOR8-RCRIP	291		3.8	1.4
	IV Pole Holder JOR8-CSRRIPB	88		2	0.2
	Flip Up Tablet with brackets JOR8-RCRTK (wood or laminate)	416		6.6	1.6
	Flip Up Tablet - 18"w x 14"d x . JOR8-RCRT (wood or laminate)	75"h 334		5.8	1.4
	Flip Up Tablet Bracket JOR8-RCRTH	119		0.8	0.2
	Swing Away Tablet with Mechan JOR8-CSRST (wood or laminate)	nism - 458	24"w x 14.75"d x .75"h	20	1.2
	Swing Away Tablet Only JOR8-SRRT (wood or laminate)	238		7	0.8
0 0	Swing Away Tablet Mechanism JOR8-CSRRTH	Only 301		13	1
B	Push Bar JOR8-SRRPB	205		2	0.3
	Replacement Foley Catheter Ho JOR8-RHK	ook 215		1	0.2
	Locking Rubber Wheel Caster JOR8-RCRCASRL -Back Left JOR8-RCRCASRR -Back Right JOR8-RCRCASFL -Front JOR8-RCRCASFR -Front			2	0.2
	Sleep Recliner Foot Tray JOR8-CSRRFT	558		2.8	15

JORDAN | ENVIRONMENTAL SUMMARY

LEED CI CREDITS



MATERIAL CONTENT:



PRE-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = 6.5%

POST-CONSUMER RECYCLED CONTENT = 13%

Up to 35.4% of this Jordan product is recyclable at the end of its useful life.

CONTRIBUTES TO

CREDIT 2.1 - 2.2	Construction Waste Management	1-2 point(s)
CREDIT 3.3	Resource Reuse	1 point
CREDIT 4.1	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.5	Low Emitting Materials,	
	Systems & Seating	1 point
CREDIT 5.1	Regional Materials*	1 point
CREDIT 7	Certified Wood (MUST BE REQUESTED)	1 point(s)

*This credit is only applicable if in total 20% of the combined value of the procurement of construction materials and in the furniture are manufactured within a radius of 500 miles. This credit will apply if the installation of the finished product occurs within 500 miles of Kitchener, Ontario.

level® CERTIFICATION, AIR EMISSIONS AND FSC® CERTIFICATION



level® CERTIFICATION

BIFMA's e3 Furniture Sustainability Standard is a voluntary, multi-attribute standard that measures the degree of sustainability of furniture. This standard evaluates product and company environmental attributes and compliance systems in a wide range of elements which include Materials, Energy & Atmosphere, Human & Ecosystem Health and Social Responsibility. Jordan products have earned level®, BIFMA's sustainability certification program for furniture, certification through third-party verification against the e3 standard.

AIR-EMISSIONS

All Jordan products are supplied with air-emissions certified. Contact customer service for information.



FSC®

In 2005, Krug received Forest Stewardship Council® (FSC®) Chain-of-Custody certification for our manufacturing facilities. The FSC® Chain-of-Custody tracks certified wood from seedling to final sale. It verifies that the material for our FSC® certified products only come from well-managed, FSC®-certified forests and other controlled sources. FSC® is dedicated to the promotion of responsible forest management worldwide helping to take care of forests for future generations. Jordan and other Krug products can be specified with FSC® Certification. Contact customer service for further information, pricing and lead times.



Architects, designers, and building professionals can specify FSC®-certified products in order to achieve a point from the US. Green Building Council's Leadership in Energy and Environmental Design (LEED) Rating System.

JORDAN | 3-POSITION RECLINER - DIMENSIONS & COM REQUIREMENTS

DIMENSIONS

	Overall Width with 3-Position	Overall Width with 3-Position Mechanism with	Overall Width with Cushioned	Overall Width with	Overall	Overall Depth when	Overall	Seat	Height of Arms from	Width Between	Seat	Shipping	g
	Mechanism	Trendelenburg	Armrest	Accessories	Depth	Reclined	Height	Height	Floor	Arms	Depth	Weight	Cube
3-Position Recliner	29.5	31.5	32	34.5	35	64	45.5	19.5	28.25	23	20	175	27

COM REQUIREMENTS

		COM Yardage Complete Unit	COM Yardage Seat Only	COM Yardage Back Only	COM Yardage Arm Panel Only	COM Yardage Footrest Upholstered Pad Only	Cushioned Armrest Only
Recliner	One Chair	6	1.0	2.5	2.8	0.6	.75
	Two Chairs	12	2.0	5	5.6	1.2	1.5
	Three Chairs	18	3.0	7.5	8.4	1.8	2.25
	Four Chairs	24	4.0	10	11.2	2.4	3

WEIGHT CAPACITIES: Jordan 3-Position Recliner has a maximum weight rating of 350 lbs under normal use (i.e. no excessive force in the use of the product).

JORDAN | 3-POSITION RECLINER - FEATURES & OPTIONS



HIGH DURABILITY MECHANISM

Jordan 3-Position Recliner mechanisms are designed for high-traffic, intensive use in caregiving environments. They are built with high-strength steel, and include Delrin™ wear pads between moving components for added smoothness and longevity.



RECLINER - 3-POSITION MECHANISM

This mechanism provides 3 distinct user positions:

Position A - Seated with feet on the floor, footrest in down (closed) position. Seat-back angle is 104 degrees, and the back is reclined 20 degrees from vortical

Position B - Footrest is fully extended, back is in mid-position. Seat-back angle remains at 104 degrees, and the back is 25 degrees from vertical. Position C - Full recline with footrest fully extended. Seat-back angle is opened to 125 degrees, and the back is 45 degrees from vertical.



MECHANISM WITH TRENDELENBURG

This mechanism provides the same positions described above, as well as the additional Trendelenburg position: full recline with footrest fully extended, seat-back angle remains at 125 degrees, but the back is now 65 degrees from vertical - resulting in the feet being above the head. It is activated by a foot-release lever that is accessible from either side of the recliner.



Specifically designed to ease the cleaning and disinfection of the recliner and the floor underneath. Upholstery covers can be made removable, and individual components are automatically removable, to enable thorough cleaning and disinfection.



ENHANCED CUSHIONING

The Jordan Recliners have been upgraded with a softer seat, a more pronounced headrest, and contoured back shaping for improved support. These enhancements, along with the addition of dual-density foam, make these recliners the leader in patient comfort.



PUSH BAR

This is a standard feature on the Jordan 3-Position Recliner when ordered with casters. Ergonomically designed to assist care-giving staff in the movement and operation of the recliner, and reduce back strain on the caregiver.



ARM OPTIONS

Jordan features 8 arm style options; fully upholstered, fully upholstered with urethane or solid surface arm cap, wood, wood with urethane or solid surface arm cap, full urethane and cushioned arm rest. The arm cap option provides enhanced durability and protection for the arms. The arm cap is field replaceable if damaged or degraded.



LEGS

Jordan Recliners are available with wood legs - in either Beech or Maple. Two options exist for glides on the Jordan Recliners. The white nylon glides are ideal for use on flooring that is easily marked. The stainless steel glides should be utilized for all other types floor surfaces. The stainless steel glide is provided when ordering the Jordan Recliners unless the white nylon glide is specified. The white nylon glide is available at the same price as the stainless steel option.

JORDAN | 3-POSITION RECLINER - OPTIONS



FOLEY HOOK

This recessed, retractable hook system provides a mounting system for catheter bags. It is spring-loaded to automatically retract when not in use, to eliminate any hazard.



THERMAL COMFORT

Providing warmth to patients undergoing chemotherapy and other treatments can be vitally important. Thermal Comfort is an option available on all Jordan Recliners, and features a hand-held controller located on the inside arm of the recliner (please specify right hand side or left hand side -facing). It provides two heat zones: one in the seat and one in the back. Back and seat zones can be controlled independently, to one of two heat settings. Controls are conveniently placed for the user to access and include a safety time-out feature after 30 minutes. Access to a 110/120 volt, 15 amp(min) electrical outlet is required.



IV POLE & HOLDER

The Jordan IV Pole is height adjustable (in a range of 27"), and can be added in the field. It can be located in any of four locations (left or right, front or back) -if ordered with the recliner, the location must be specified at time of order.



POWER CONTROL

Optional motorized recline is available on the Jordan 3-Position Recliner. The control location is standard on the inside left (facing) of the arm, alternately can be specified on the right if required, this must be clearly noted on the purchase order. Power can also be specified with a lithium battery pack able to run 200 cycles on a full charge.



CUSHIONED ARMREST

The Cushioned Armrest was designed to maximize patient comfort during infusion treatments. The extra padded and wider arms provide comfort and support over long periods of time. Arms can be ordered in Krug standard healthcare rated grey vinyl or in coordinating textiles.



FLIP UP TABLET

The tablet's size is $18" \times 14" \times 3/4"$, and it can be located on either side of the recliner (must be specified if being ordered with the recliner). It is available in Beech and Maple Veneer, as well as Plastic Laminate with a Polymer edge. It folds flat (protruding 3" from the side of the recliner when flat). Please specify whether a right-handed or left-handed position is needed when ordering. Tablet must be mounted on the opposite side when a Patient Transfer Arm is ordered.



CASTERS

The standard caster is 4" in diameter softwheel, full swivel, with a lock that in a single action locks both the swivel and rotation of the caster. The Central Locking caster has the same features, with a hooded design.



SWING AWAY TABLET

The Swing Away Tablet (24" x 14 3/4" x 3/4") is designed to be easily operated by the caregiver or user. The Break Away design allows for the tablet to be easily pushed away from the user in an emergency to gain quick access to the patient. The tablet has the ability to slide up and fold over and rotates 180 degrees. The kidney-shaped design is ideal for use as an eating, writing or work surface. The Footrest activation lever is specified either left or right handed based on a position facing the unit and opposite to where the tablet appears.



CENTRAL CASTER LOCKING SYSTEM

Allows for single action locking of all four casters at one time. Casters are locked both directionally and rotationally, keeping the recliner in place when locked. The color-coded external foot pedal indicates Red for the locked position (when lowered) and Green for the unlocked position (when unlowered). The standard position for the foot pedal is located at the rear outside of the left (facing) arm panel. It can optionally be located at the front outside of the arm panel (either side) or at rear of right (facing) arm panel. Central locking casters are 4"diameter with soft wheel treads. Purchase orders must indicate Central Caster Locking System option, note the requested position, and include the upcharge - see pricing pages for upcharge info.



PATIENT TRANSFER ARM

The Patient Transfer Arm is designed to fold down where the arm is level with the chair seat. This design allows the caregiver to easily transport patients from the chair to bed. The arm is folded down by accessing the adjustment lever at the side of the chair. The Patient Transfer Arm is specified in a right or left handed position based on facing the unit. The Patient Transfer Arm cannot be located on the same side as footrest lever or accessories. Dual patient transfer arms cannot be specified with CCLS or accessories.



REMOVABLE COVERS AND REPLACEMENT COMPONENTS

Jordan 3-Position Recliner chairs are available with removable seat and back covers for an upcharge. Removable seat and back covers can be quickly installed on Jordan products that were originally ordered with the removable cover option. Removable seat and back covers can also be installed on Jordan products that were not originally ordered with the Removable cover option, with some simple staple removal on the original seats and backs.



This option provides a concealed, pull-out tray to assist patients with ingress and egress. It features a non-slip tread and dedicated casters that prevent tipping when standing on

DESCRIPTION/MO	ODEL	Species	COM 1	2	COL 3	FA 4	BRIC GRA	ADES 6	7	LEATHER 8	9
	Upholstered Arm, 3-I JOR8-RCUPH12 (no push bar)	Position M Beech Maple	echanism 3490 3513	, with leg 3683 3707	s 3873 3895	4142 4167	4447 4470	4718 4740	5023 5045	5407 5429	5789 5812
	Upholstered Arm, 3-I JOR8-RCUPH11	Position M n/a	echanism 3568	, with cas 3762	sters 3954	4222	4529	4796	5105	5488	5869

ORDERING NOTES:

All Jordan Recliners components are specified either left or right handed based on a position facing the unit. Jordan Recliners ship with the back apart from the chair folded down inside the packaging.

Jordan Recliner Option Upcharges	\$ List		\$ List			
Removable Seat Cover	118	Non Powered -Trendelenburg	316			
Removeable Back Cover	129	Power Control -Trendelenburg -Corded	1198			
Moisture Barrier (per yard)	64	Power Control -Trendelenburg - Battery	1548			
Combination Upholstery Option - 2 fabrics	33	Power Control -Corded	819			
Combination Upholstery Option - 3 fabrics	64	Power Control -Battery	1169			
Thermal Comfort	927	Replacement Battery	620			
Patient Transfer Arm	932	Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr A White	517			
Foley Hook	215	Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr A Color				
IV Pole & Holder	380	Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr B	548			
Flip Up Tablet	416	Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr C	577			
Swing Away Tablet	458					
Foot Tray	452	Note: For Solid Surface option replace arm type				
Central Caster Locking System	1074	in the model number and add the upcharg	e above.			

PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Chair Type	Arm Type	Mechanism	Style
JOR	8	RC	UPH	1	1
Jordan	Motion	Recliner	Upholstered Arm	3-Position Mechanism	Casters
		PRC	USS	2	2
		Power Recliner	Upholstered Arm with Solid Surface Cap	3-Position with Trendelenburg	Wood Legs
			TUP	Mechanism	3
			Transfer - Upholstered Arm		Central Locking Casters
			TUS		
			Transfer - Upholstered Arm		
			with Solid Surface Can		

with Solid Surface Cap

			COM		COL	FAE	BRIC GRA	DES		LEATHER	
DESCRIPTION/MC	DDEL	Species	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
	Upholstered Arm with JOR8-RCUUR12	Beech	3587	3781	3972	4240	4546	4816	5121	5505	5888
	(no push bar)	Maple	3610	3805	3994	4265	4569	4838	5143	5527	5911
	Upholstered Arm with	n Urethane	Cap, 3-F	Position M	echanism	, with caste	ers				
	JOR8-RCUUR11	n/a	3667	3860	4051	4319	4627	4895	5203	5587	5967

ORDERING NOTES:

All Jordan Recliners components are specified either left or right handed based on a position facing the unit. Jordan Recliners ship with the back apart from the chair folded down inside the packaging.

Jordan Recliner Option Upcharges	\$ List		\$ List
Removable Seat Cover	118	Non Powered -Trendelenburg	316
Removeable Back Cover	129	Power Control -Trendelenburg -Corded	1198
Moisture Barrier (per yard)	64	Power Control -Trendelenburg - Battery	1548
Combination Upholstery Option - 2 fabrics	33	Power Control -Corded	819
Combination Upholstery Option - 3 fabrics	64	Power Control -Battery	1169
Thermal Comfort	927	Replacement Battery	620
Patient Transfer Arm	932		
Foley Hook	215		
IV Pole & Holder	380		
Flip Up Tablet	416		
Swing Away Tablet	458		
Foot Tray	452		
Central Caster Locking System	1074		

Line	Series	Chair Type	Arm Type	Mechanism	Style
JOR	8 Mation	RC	UUR Links latered Area	1	1 Contara
Jordan	Motion	Recliner PRC Power Recliner	Upholstered Arm with Urethane Cap	3-Position Mechanism 2 3-Position with	Casters 2 Wood Legs
			Transfer - Upholstered Arm with Urethane Cap	Trendelenburg Mechanism	3 Central Locking
					Casters

DESCRIPTION/MO	DDFI	Species	COM 1	2	COL 3	FAI 4	BRIC GRA 5	DES 6	7	LEATHER 8	9
	Full Urethane Arm, 3- JOR8-RCFUR12 (no push bar)					4263 4287	4568 4591	4838 4860	5143 5166	5527 5549	5910 5933
	Full Urethane Arm, 3- JOR8-RCFUR11	Position N n/a	lechanism 3689	n, with ca	sters 4074	4341	4649	4917	5225	5609	5989

ORDERING NOTES:

All Jordan Recliners components are specified either left or right handed based on a position facing the unit. Jordan Recliners ship with the back apart from the chair folded down inside the packaging.

Jordan Recliner Option Upcharges	\$ List		\$ List
Removable Seat Cover	118	Non Powered -Trendelenburg	316
Removeable Back Cover	129	Power Control -Trendelenburg -Corded	1198
Moisture Barrier (per yard)	64	Power Control -Trendelenburg - Battery	1548
Combination Upholstery Option - 2 fabrics	33	Power Control -Corded	819
Combination Upholstery Option - 3 fabrics	64	Power Control -Battery	1169
Thermal Comfort	927	Replacement Battery	620
Patient Transfer Arm	932		
Foley Hook	215		
IV Pole & Holder	380		
Flip Up Tablet	416		
Swing Away Tablet	458		
Foot Tray	452		
Central Caster Locking System	1074		

Line	Series	Chair Type	Arm Type	Mechanism	Style
JOR Jordan	8 Motion	RC Recliner	FUR Full Urethane	1 3-Position Mechanism	1 Casters
		PRC	TFU	2	2
		Power Recliner	Transfer - Full Urethane	3-Position with Trendelenburg Mechanism	Wood Legs
					Central Locking Casters

			COM		COL	FA	BRIC GRA	DES		LEATHER	
DESCRIPTION	/MODEL	Species	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
	Wood Arm, 3-Positio	n Mechanism	with legs	(no push	bar)						
\vdash	JOR8-RCWOD12	Beech	3714	3908	4098	4368	4672	4943	5248	5632	6014
		Maple	3798	3992	4182	4450	4756	5027	5331	5716	6098
	Wood Arm, 3-Position	n Mechanism	with Cast	ters							
\longrightarrow	JOR8-RCWOD11	Beech	3794	3986	4179	4446	4754	5021	5329	5714	6094
		Maple	3818	4011	4203	4470	4778	5045	5353	5738	6118

ORDERING NOTES:

All Jordan Recliners components are specified either left or right handed based on a position facing the unit. Jordan Recliners ship with the back apart from the chair folded down inside the packaging.

Jordan Recliner Option Upcharges	\$ List		\$ List
Removable Seat Cover	118	Non Powered -Trendelenburg	316
Removeable Back Cover	129	Power Control -Trendelenburg -Corded	1198
Moisture Barrier (per yard)	64	Power Control -Trendelenburg - Battery	1548
Combination Upholstery Option - 2 fabrics	33	Power Control -Corded	819
Combination Upholstery Option - 3 fabrics	64	Power Control -Battery	1169
Thermal Comfort	927	Replacement Battery	620
Patient Transfer Arm	932	Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr A White	517
Foley Hook	215	Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr A Color	527
IV Pole & Holder	380	Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr B	548
Flip Up Tablet	416	Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr C	577
Swing Away Tablet	458	Note: For Solid Surface option replace arm type	with "SSC"
Foot Tray	452	in the model number and add the upcharge	
Central Caster Locking System	1074	, , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , ,	

Line	Series	Chair Type	Arm Type	Mechanism	Style
JOR	8	RC	WOD	1	1
Jordan	Motion	Recliner	Wood Arm	3-Position Mechanism	Casters
		PRC	SSC	2	2
		Power Recliner	Wood Arm with Solid Surface Cap	3-Position with Trendelenburg	Wood Legs
			TWD	Mechanism	3
			Transfer - Wood Arm		Central Locking Casters
			TSS		
			Transfer - Wood Arm		
			with Solid Surface Cap		

			COM		COL	FA	BRIC GRA	DES		LEATHER	í
DESCRIPTION/M	ODEL	Species	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
	Wood Arm with Ureth	nane Cap,	3-Positio	n Mechan	ism with le	egs					
\vdash	JOR8-RCURE12	Beech	3844	4037	4227	4496	4801	5072	5377	5761	6143
	(no push bar)	Maple	3928	4120	4311	4580	4885	5155	5461	5845	6227
	Wood Arm with Ureth	nane Cap,	3-Positio	n Mechan	ism with c	asters					
	JOR8-RCURE11	Beech	3922	4116	4308	4575	4883	5150	5458	5843	6223
		Maple	3948	4140	4332	4600	4907	5174	5483	5867	6247

ORDERING NOTES:

All Jordan Recliners components are specified either left or right handed based on a position facing the unit. Jordan Recliners ship with the back apart from the chair folded down inside the packaging.

Jordan Recliner Option Upcharges	\$ List		\$ List
Removable Seat Cover	118	Non Powered -Trendelenburg	316
Removeable Back Cover	129	Power Control -Trendelenburg -Corded	1198
Moisture Barrier (per yard)	64	Power Control -Trendelenburg - Battery	1548
Combination Upholstery Option - 2 fabrics	33	Power Control -Corded	819
Combination Upholstery Option - 3 fabrics	64	Power Control -Battery	1169
Thermal Comfort	927	Replacement Battery	620
Patient Transfer Arm	932		
Foley Hook	215		
IV Pole & Holder	380		
Flip Up Tablet	416		
Swing Away Tablet	458		
Foot Tray	452		
Central Caster Locking System	1074		

Line	Series	Chair Type	Arm Type	Mechanism	Style
JOR Jordan	8 Motion	RC Recliner	URE Wood Arm with Urethane Cap	1 3-Position Mechanism	1 Casters
		PRC Power Recliner	TUR Transfer - Wood Arm with Urethane Cap	2 3-Position with Trendelenburg	2 Wood Legs
			war cromano cap	Mechanism	3
					Central Locking Casters

			COM		COL	FAE	BRIC GRAI	DES		LEATHER	
DESCRIPTION/MO	DDEL	Species	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
	Cushioned Armrest,	3-Position	Mechanis	sm with leg	gs (no pus	h bar)					
	JOR8-RCINF12	Beech	3843	4036	4226	4495	4800	5071	5376	5760	6142
		Maple	3866	4060	4248	4520	4823	5093	5398	5782	6165
	Cushioned Armrest,	3-Position	Mechanis	sm with ca	sters						
	JOR8-RCINF11	n/a	3921	4114	4307	4574	4882	5149	5457	5841	6222

ORDERING NOTES:

All Jordan Recliners components are specified either left or right handed based on a position facing the unit. Jordan Recliners ship with the back apart from the chair folded down inside the packaging.

Jordan Recline	er Option	Upcharge	es	\$ L	ist						\$ List					
Removable Sea	at Cover			1	18	Non F	Powered -	Trendelen	burg		316					
Removeable Ba	ack Cover			1	29	Power Control -Trendelenburg -Corded					Power Control -Trendelenburg -Corded 11					1198
Moisture Barrie	r (per yard	d)			64				nburg - Bat	tery	1548					
Combination U	5	,	fabrics		33		r Control				819					
Combination U	pholstery	Option - 3	fabrics		64		r Control	,			1169					
Thermal Comfo	. ,	•		9	27	неріа	cement B	allery			620					
Patient Transfer	r Arm			9	32											
Foley Hook				2	15											
IV Pole & Holde	er			3	80											
Flip Up Tablet				4	16											
Swing Away Ta	blet			4	58											
Foot Tray				4	52											
Central Caster	Locking S	ystem		10	74											
COORDINATING	CUSHION	ED ARM OF	PTION - plea	se add the	following up	charges fo	r Cushione	d Arm in co	ordinating fa	bric.						
Fabric Grades	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9							
2 ARMS	22	47	70	121	171	220	269	319	418							

Line	Series	Chair Type	Arm Type	Mechanism	Style
JOR Jordan	8 Motion	RC Recliner	INF Cushioned Armrest	1 3-Position Mechanism	1 Casters
		PRC Power Recliner	TIN Transfer - Cushioned	2 3-Position with Trendelenburg	2 Wood Legs
			Armrest	Mechanism	3
					Central Locking Casters

DIMENSIONS

		Overall Width											
	Overall	with 3-Position	Overall	Overall		Overall							
	Width with	Mechanism	Width with	Width		Depth			Height of	Width			
	3-Position	with	Cushioned	with	Overall	when	Overall	Seat	Arms from	Between	Seat	Shipping	3
	Mechanism	Trendelenberg	Armrest	Accessories	Depth	Reclined	Height	Height	Floor	Arms	Depth	Weight	Cube
Recliner Plus	39	-	41.5	44	35	72	45.5	19.5	28.25	28.75	20	202	36

COM REQUIREMENTS

		COM Yardage Complete Unit	COM Yardage Seat Only	COM Yardage Back Only	COM Yardage Arm Panel Only	COM Yardage Footrest Upholstered Pad Only	Cushioned Armrest Only
Recliner Plus	One Chair	7.7	1.31	3.10	2.8	0.6	.75
	Two Chairs	15.4	2.62	5.6	5.6	1.2	1.5
	Three Chairs	23.1	3.93	8.4	8.4	1.8	2.25
	Four Chairs	30.8	4.12	11.2	11.2	2.4	3

WEIGHT CAPACITIES:

Jordan Recliner Plus has a maximum weight rating of 500 lbs under normal use (i.e. no excessive force in the use of the product).

JORDAN | RECLINER PLUS FEATURES & OPTIONS



HIGH DURABILITY MECHANISM

Jordan Recliner Plus mechanisms are designed for high-traffic, intensive use in care-giving environments. They are built with high-strength steel, and include Delrin™ wear pads between moving components for added smoothness and longevity.



JORDAN RECLINER PLUS MECHANISM

This mechanism provides Infinitely Adjustable positions: Position A - Seated with feet on the floor, footrest in down (closed) position. Seat-back angle is 102 degrees. Position B - Footrest is fully extended, without compromising the upright position of the back. The seat-back angle remains at 102 degrees. Position C - is the range of infinite adjustability from the seated position of 102 degrees back angle to the fully reclined position at 133 degrees. The Infinitely Adjustable Back angle can be locked in any position with the back adjustment lever that goes to a maximum of 133 degrees when fully extended.



MECHANISM WITH TRENDELENBURG

This mechanism provides the same positions described above, as well as the additional Trendelenburg position: full recline with footrest fully extended, seat-back angle remains at 125 degrees, but the back is now 65 degrees from vertical - resulting in the feet being above the head. It is activated by a foot-release lever that is accessible from either side of the recliner.



LEGS

Jordan Recliners are available with wood legsin either Beech or Maple. Two options exist for glides on the Jordan Recliners. The white nylon glides are ideal for use on flooring that is easily marked. The stainless steel glides should be utilized for all other types floor surfaces. The stainless steel glide is provided when ordering the Jordan Recliners unless the white nylon glide is specified. The white nylon glide is available at the same price as the stainless steel option.



ENHANCED CUSHIONING

The Jordan Recliners have been upgraded with a softer seat, a more pronounced headrest, and contoured back shaping for improved support. These enhancements, along with the addition of dual-density foam, make these recliners the leader in patient comfort.



PUSH BAR

This is a standard feature on the Jordan recliner when ordered with casters. Ergonomically designed to assist care-giving staff in the movement and operation of the recliner, and reduce back strain on the caregiver.



BACK ADJUSTMENT LEVER

The Jordan Recliner Plus comes with the back adjustment lever which creates an infinite number of back adjustments within the chair. The back adjustment lever comes in a black plastic finish on the caregiver side. The standard position when ordering is left hand based on a position facing, the unit, unless specified otherwise.



FOOTREST LEVER

Jordan Recliner Plus comes with the footrest lever, which extends and closes the built-in footrest. The footrest lever comes in a powder-coated finish to match the casters. The standard position when ordering is a left hand position based on facing the unit, unless specified otherwise.



ARM OPTIONS

Arms are available in wood, wood with urethane arm cap, wood with solid surface arm cap or full urethane. The urethane provides enhanced durability and protection for the arms and is available in three color options; Black, Grey and Taupe. The urethane arm cap is field replaceable if damaged or degraded.

JORDAN | RECLINER PLUS FEATURES & OPTIONS



FOLEY HOOK

This recessed, retractable hook system provides a mounting system for catheter bags. It is spring-loaded to automatically retract when not in use, to eliminate any hazard.



THERMAL COMFORT

Providing warmth to patients undergoing chemotherapy and other treatments can be vitally important. Thermal Comfort is an option available on all Jordan Recliners, and features a hand-held controller located on the inside arm of the recliner (please specify right hand side or left hand side -facing). It provides two heat zones: one in the seat and one in the back. Back and seat zones can be controlled independently, to one of two heat settings. Controls are conveniently placed for the user to access and include a safety time-out feature after 30 minutes. Access to a 110/120 volt, 15 amp(min) electrical outlet is required.



IV POLE & HOLDER

The Jordan IV Pole is height adjustable (in a range of 27"), and can be added in the field. It can be located in any of four locations (left or right, front or back) -if ordered with the recliner, the location must be specified at time of order.



CASTERS

The standard caster is 4" in diameter, soft-wheel, full swivel, with a lock that in a single action locks both the swivel and rotation of the caster. The Central Locking caster has the same features, with a hooded design.



FLIP UP TABLET

coordinating textiles.

The tablet's size is 18" x 14" x 3/4", and it can be located on either side of the recliner (must be specified if being ordered with the recliner). It is available in Beech and Maple Veneer, as well as Plastic Laminate with a Polymer edge. It folds flat (protruding 3" from the side of the recliner when flat). Please specify whether a right-handed or left-handed position is needed when ordering. Tablet must be mounted on the opposite side when a Patient Transfer Arm is ordered.



CENTRAL CASTER LOCKING SYSTEM

Allows for single action locking of all four casters at one time. Casters are locked both directionally and rotationally, keeping the recliner in place when locked. The color-coded external foot pedal indicates Red for the locked position (when lowered) and Green for the unlocked position (when unlowered). The standard position for the foot pedal is located at the rear outside of the left (facing) arm panel. It can optionally be located at the front outside of the arm panel (either side) or at rear of right (facing) arm panel. Central locking casters are 4"diameter with soft wheel treads. Purchase orders must indicate Central Caster Locking System option, note the requested position, and include the upcharge - see pricing pages for upcharge info.



SWING AWAY TABLET

The Swing Away Tablet (24" x 14 3/4" x 3/4") is designed to be easily operated by the caregiver or user. The Break Away design allows for the tablet to be easily pushed away from the user in an emergency to gain quick access to the patient. The tablet has the ability to slide up and fold over and rotates 180 degrees. The kidney-shaped design is ideal for use as an eating, writing or work surface. The Footrest activation lever is specified either left or right handed based on a position facing the unit and opposite to where the tablet appears.



FOOT TRAY

This option provides a concealed, pull-out tray to assist patients with ingress and egress. It features a non-slip tread and dedicated casters that prevent tipping when standing on the tray.



PATIENT TRANSFER ARM

The Patient Transfer Arm is designed to fold down where the arm is level with the chair seat. This design allows the caregiver to easily transport patients from the chair to bed. The arm is folded down by accessing the adjustment lever at the side of the chair. The Patient Transfer Arm is specified in a right or left handed position based on facing the unit. Please note, the Patient Transfer Arm cannot be located on the same side as IV Poles or the footrest lever or tablets.

REMOVABLE COVERS AND REPLACEMENT COMPONENTS

Jordan Recliner Plus chairs are available with removable seat and back covers. Removable seat and back covers can be quickly installed on Jordan products that were originally ordered with the Removable cover option. Removable seat and back covers can also be installed on Jordan products that were not originally ordered with the Removable cover option, with some simple staple removal on the original seats and backs..



POWER CONTROL

Optional motorized recline is available on the Jordan Recliner. Plus. The motorized power features independent back and ottoman control. The control location is standard on the inside left (facing) of the arm, alternately can be specified on the right if required, must be clearly noted on the purchase order. Power can also be specified with a lithium battery pack able to run 200 cycles on a full charge.

CLEANING & INFECTION CONTROL

Specifically designed to ease the cleaning and disinfection of the recliner and the floor underneath. Upholstery covers can be made removable, and individual components are automatically removable, to enable thorough cleaning and disinfection.

			COM		COL	FAB	RIC GRAD	DES	L	EATHER	
DESCRIPTION/MO	DEL	Species	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
	Upholstered Arm, with JOR8-BSRUPH2 (no push bar)	legs Beech Maple	5143 5168	5391 5414	5636 5659	5979 6003	6374 6397	6717 6742	7110 7134	7605 7627	8096 8119
	Upholstered Arm, with	casters									
	JOR8-BSRUPH1	n/a	5343	5588	5834	6180	6573	6915	7310	7802	8293
	Upholstered Arm with	Urethane	Cap, with	legs							
	JOR8-BSRUUR2 (no push bar)	Beech Maple	5241 5265	5490 5513	5735 5758	6077 6101	6472 6495	6816 6840	7208 7233	7703 7725	8194 8217
	Upholstered Arm with JOR8-BSRUUR1	Urethane n/a	Cap, with 5441	casters 5685	5933	6277	6670	7014	7408	7901	8391

ORDERING NOTES:

All Jordan Recliners components are specified either left or right handed based on a position facing the unit. Jordan Sleep Recliners ship with the back apart from the chair folded down inside the packaging.

Jordan Recliner Plus Option Upcharges	\$ List		\$ List
Moisture Barrier (per yard)	64	Non Powered -Trendelenburg	957
Removable Plus Seat Cover	137	Power Control -Trendelenburg -Corded	1559
Removeable Plus Back Cover	180	Power Control -Trendelenburg - Battery	1908
Swing Away Tablet	458	Power Control -Corded	1111
IV Pole & Holder	380	Power Control -Battery	1461
Flip Up Tablet	416	Replacement Battery	620
Foley Catheter Hook	215	Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr A White	517
Thermal Comfort	927	Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr A Color	527
Patient Transfer Arm	932	Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr B	548
Central Caster Locking System	1074	Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr C	577
Combination Upholstery Option - 2 fabrics Combination Upholstery Option - 3 fabrics Foot Tray	33 64 558	Note: For Solid Surface option replace UPH arm type we in the model number and add the upcharge above	

Line	Series	Chair Type	Arm Type	Style
JOR	8	BSR	UPH	1
Jordan	Motion	Recliner Plus	Upholstered Arm	Casters
		PBSR	UUR	2
		Power Recliner Plus	Upholstered Arm	Legs
		BSRT Recliner Plus	with Urethane Cap USS	3 Central Locking Casters
		with Trendelenburg PBSRT	Upholstered Arm Solid Surface Cap	J
		Power Recliner Plus with Trendelenburg		

			COM		COL	FAE	BRIC GRA	DES		LEATHER	
DESCRIPTION/N	MODEL	Species	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
	Full Urethane Arm, wit JOR8-BSRFUR2 (no push bar)	th legs Beech Maple	5263 5287	5512 5535	5757 5780	6099 6123	6494 6517	6838 6862	7230 7255	7725 7747	8216 8239
	Full Urethane Arm, wit JOR8-BSRFUR1	th casters n/a	5463	5707	5955	6300	6692	7036	7430	7923	8413
	Wood Arm, with legs JOR8-BSRWOD2 (no push bar)	Beech Maple	5368 5452	5616 5700	5861 5945	6204 6288	6599 6683	6942 7026	7335 7419	7830 7913	8321 8405
	Wood Arm, with caste JOR8-BSRWOD1	ers Beech Maple	5568 5592	5812 5836	6059 6083	6405 6429	6797 6821	7140 7164	7534 7558	8028 8052	8518 8542

ORDERING NOTES:

All Jordan Recliners components are specified either left or right handed based on a position facing the unit. Jordan Sleep Recliners ship with the back apart from the chair folded down inside the packaging.

Jordan Recliner Plus Option Upcharges	\$ List		\$ List
Moisture Barrier (per yard)	64	Non Powered -Trendelenburg	957
Removable Plus Seat Cover	137	Power Control -Trendelenburg -Corded	1559
Removeable Plus Back Cover	180	Power Control -Trendelenburg - Battery	1908
Swing Away Tablet	458	Power Control -Corded	1111
IV Pole & Holder	380	Power Control -Battery	1461
Flip Up Tablet	416	Replacement Battery	620
Foley Catheter Hook	215	Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr A White	517
Thermal Comfort	927	Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr A Color	527
Patient Transfer Arm	932	Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr B	548
Central Caster Locking System	1074	Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr C	577
Combination Upholstery Option - 2 fabrics	33		
Combination Upholstery Option - 3 fabrics	64	Note: For Solid Surface option replace WOD arm type	with "SSC"
Foot Tray	558	in the model number and add the upcharge above	e.

Line	Series	Chair Type	Arm Type	Style
JOR	8	BSR	FUR	1
Jordan	Motion	Recliner Plus	Full Urethane	Casters
		PBSR Power Recliner Plus	WOD Wood Arm	2 Legs
		BSRT Recliner Plus	SSC Wood Arm with	3 Central Locking Casters
		with Trendelenburg	Solid Surface Cap	Central Ecoking Casters
		PBSRT		
		Power Recliner Plus with Trendelenburg		

DECODIDITION /	AODEI	0	COM	0	COL		BRIC GRA			LEATHER	0
DESCRIPTION/N	MODEL	Species	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
	Wood Arm with Ureth JOR8-BSRURE2 (no push bar)	ane Cap, with Beech Maple	legs 5497 5581	5745 5829	5990 6074	6333 6417	6728 6811	7071 7155	7464 7548	7960 8043	8450 8534
	Wood Arm with Ureth	ane Cap, with	casters								
	JOR8-BSRURE1	Beech Maple	5697 5721	5941 5966	6188 6212	6534 6558	6926 6951	7269 7293	7663 7688	8156 8181	8647 8671
	Cushioned Armrest, w	vith leas									
	JOR8-BSRINF2 (no push bar)	Beech Maple	5496 5520	5744 5767	5989 6012	6332 6356	6727 6750	7070 7094	7463 7487	7957 7980	8449 8472
	Cushioned Armrest, w JOR8-BSRINF1	vith casters	5696	5940	6187	6533	6925	7268	7662	8155	8646

ORDERING NOTES:

All Jordan Recliners components are specified either left or right handed based on a position facing the unit. Jordan Sleep Recliners ship with the back apart from the chair folded down inside the packaging.

Jordan Recliner Plus Option Upcharges	\$ List		\$ List
Moisture Barrier (per yard) Removable Plus Seat Cover Removeable Plus Back Cover Combination Upholstery Option - 2 fabrics Combination Upholstery Option - 3 fabrics Swing Away Tablet IV Pole & Holder Flip Up Tablet Foley Catheter Hook Thermal Comfort Patient Transfer Arm	64 137 180 33 64 458 380 416 215 927 932	Central Caster Locking System Foot Tray Non Powered -Trendelenburg Power Control -Trendelenburg -Corded Power Control -Trendelenburg - Battery Power Control -Corded Power Control -Battery Replacement Battery	1074 558 957 1559 1908 1111 1461 620

COORDINATING CUSHIONED ARM OPTION - please add the following up charges for Cushioned Arm in coordinating fabric.Fabric Grades1234567892 ARMS224770121171220269319418

Line	Series	Chair Type	Arm Type	Style	
JOR	8	BSR	URE	1	
Jordan	Motion	Recliner Plus	Wood Arm with Urethane Cap	Casters	
		PBSR Power Recliner Plus	INF Cushioned Armrest	2 Legs	
		BSRT Recliner Plus with Trendelenburg		3 Central Locking Casters	
		PBSRT Power Recliner Plus with Trendelenburg			

DIMENSIONS

	Overall Width w/ 4 Position Mechanism	Overall Width with Cushioned Armrest	Overall Width w/ Accessories both sides	Overall Depth	Overall Depth w/ Footrest Reclined	Overall Depth w/ Sleep Recline	Overall Height	Seat Height	Height of Arms from Floor	Width Between Arms		Shipping Weiaht) Cubes
Sleep Recliner	32.25	34.5	38.25	37	54	72.5	45.5	19.5	28.25	23	20	175	27

WEIGHT CAPACITY: Jordan Sleep Recliner has a maximum weight rating of 350 lbs under normal use (i.e. no excessive force in the use of the product).

COM REQUIREMENTS

	COM Yardage for Complete Unit	COM Yardage Seat Only	COM Yardage Back Only	COM Yardage Arm Panel Only	COM Yardage Footrest Upholstered Pad Only	Cushioned Armrest Only	
One Chair	5.8	1.0	2.5	2.8	0.4	.75	
Two Chairs	11.6	2.0	5	5.6	0.8	1.5	
Three Chairs	17.4	3.0	7.5	8.4	1.2	2.25	
Four Chairs	23.2	4.0	10	11.2	1.6	3	

JORDAN | SLEEP RECLINER FEATURES & OPTIONS



HIGH DURABILITY MECHANISM

Jordan Sleep Recliner mechanisms are designed for high-traffic, intensive use in care-giving environments. They are built with high-strength steel, and include Delrin™ wear pads between moving components for added smoothness and longevity.



PUSH BAR

This is a standard feature on the Jordan recliner when ordered with casters. Ergonomically designed to assist care-giving staff in the movement and operation of the recliner, and reduce back strain on the caregiver.



JORDAN SLEEP RECLINERS MECHANISM

This mechanism provides Infinitely Adjustable positions: Position A - Seated with feet on the floor, footrest in down (closed) position. Seat-back angle is 102 degrees. Position B - Footrest is fully extended, without compromising the upright position of the back. The seat-back angle remains at 102 degrees. Position C - is the range of infinite adjustability from the seated position of 102 degrees back angle to the fully reclined position at 133 degrees. The Infinitely Adjustable Back angle can be locked in any position with the back adjustment lever that goes to a maximum of 175 degrees when fully extended.



BACK ADJUSTMENT LEVER

The Jordan Sleep Recliner comes with the back adjustment lever which creates an infinite number of back adjustments within the chair. The back adjustment lever comes in a black plastic finish on the caregiver side. The standard position when ordering is left hand based on a position facing, the unit, unless specified otherwise.



MECHANISM WITH TRENDELENBURG

This mechanism provides the same positions described above, as well as the additional Trendelenburg position: full recline with footrest fully extended, seat-back angle remains at 125 degrees, but the back is now 65 degrees from vertical - resulting in the feet being above the head. It is activated by a foot-release lever that is accessible from either side of the recliner. Not



FOOTREST LEVER

Jordan Sleep Recliner comes with the footrest lever, which extends and closes the built-in footrest. The footrest lever comes in a powdercoated finish to match the casters. The standard position when ordering is a left hand position based on facing the unit, unless specified otherwise.



available on Recliner Plus.



ARM OPTIONS

Jordan features 8 arm style options; fully upholstered, fully upholstered with urethane or solid surface arm cap, wood, wood with urethane or solid surface arm cap, full urethane and cushioned arm rest. The arm cap option provides enhanced durability and protection for the arms. The arm cap is field replaceable if damaged or degraded.



ENHANCED CUSHIONING

The Jordan Recliners have been upgraded with a softer seat, a more pronounced headrest, and contoured back shaping for improved support. These enhancements, along with the addition of dual-density foam, make these recliners the leader in patient comfort.



LEGS

Jordan Sleep Recliners are available with wood legs - in either Beech or Maple. Two options exist for glides on the Jordan Sleep Recliners. The white nylon glides are ideal for use on flooring that is easily marked. The stainless steel glides should be utilized for all other types floor surfaces. The stainless steel glide is provided when ordering the Jordan Recliners unless the white nylon glide is specified. The white nylon glide is available at the same price as the stainless steel option.

CLEANING & INFECTION CONTROL

Specifically designed to ease the cleaning and disinfection of the recliner and the floor underneath. Upholstery covers can be made removable, and individual components are automatically removable, to enable thorough cleaning and disinfection.

JORDAN | SLEEP RECLINER FEATURES & OPTIONS



FOLEY HOOK

This recessed, retractable hook system provides a mounting system for catheter bags. It is spring-loaded to automatically retract when not in use, to eliminate any hazard.



THERMAL COMFORT

Providing warmth to patients undergoing chemotherapy and other treatments can be vitally important. Thermal Comfort is an option available on all Jordan Recliners, and features a hand-held controller located on the inside arm of the recliner (please specify right hand side or left hand side -facing). It provides two heat zones: one in the seat and one in the back. Back and seat zones can be controlled independently, to one of two heat settings. Controls are conveniently placed for the user to access and include a safety time-out feature after 30 minutes. Access to a 110/120 volt, 15 amp(min) electrical outlet is required.



IV POLE & HOLDER

The Jordan IV Pole is height adjustable (in a range of 27"), and can be added in the field. It can be located in any of four locations (left or right, front or back) -if ordered with the recliner, the location must be specified at time



CUSHIONED ARMREST

The Cushioned Armrest was designed to maximize patient comfort during infusion treatments. The extra padded and wider arms provide comfort and support over long periods of time. Arms can be ordered in Krug standard healthcare rated grey vinyl or in coordinating textiles.



POWER CONTROL

Optional motorized recline is available on the Jordan Sleep Recliner. The motorized power features independent back and ottoman control. The control location is standard on the inside left (facing) of the arm, alternately can be specified on the right if required, must be clearly noted on the purchase order. Power can also be specified with a lithium battery pack able to run 200 cycles on a full charge.



FLIP UP TABLET

The tablet's size is 18" x 14" x 3/4", and it can be located on either side of the recliner (must be specified if being ordered with the recliner). It is available in Beech and Maple Veneer, as well as Plastic Laminate with a Polymer edge. It folds flat (protruding 3" from the side of the recliner when flat). Please specify whether a right-handed or left-handed position is needed when ordering. Tablet must be mounted on the opposite side when a Patient Transfer Arm is ordered.



CASTERS

The standard caster is 4" in diameter, soft-wheel, full swivel, with a lock that in a single action locks both the swivel and rotation of the caster. The Central Locking caster has the same features, with a hooded design.



SWING AWAY TABLET

The Swing Away Tablet (24" x 14 3/4" x 3/4") is designed to be easily operated by the caregiver or user. The Break Away design allows for the tablet to be easily pushed away from the user in an emergency to gain quick access to the patient. The tablet has the ability to slide up and fold over and rotates 180 degrees. The kidney-shaped design is ideal for use as an eating, writing or work surface. The Footrest activation lever is specified either left or right handed based on a position facing the unit and opposite to where the tablet appears.



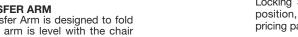
CENTRAL CASTER LOCKING SYSTEM

Allows for single action locking of all four casters at one time. Casters are locked both directionally and rotationally, keeping the recliner in place when locked. The color-coded external foot pedal indicates Red for the locked position (when lowered) and Green for the unlocked position (when unlowered). The standard position for the foot pedal is located at the rear outside of the left (facing) arm panel. It can optionally be located at the front outside of the arm panel (either side) or at rear of right (facing) arm panel. Central locking casters are 4"diameter with soft wheel treads. Purchase orders must indicate Central Caster Locking System option, note the requested position, and include the upcharge - see pricing pages for upcharge info.



PATIENT TRANSFER ARM

The Patient Transfer Arm is designed to fold down where the arm is level with the chair seat. This design allows the caregiver to easily transport patients from the chair to bed. The arm is folded down by accessing the adjustment lever at the side of the chair. The Patient Transfer Arm is specified in a right or left handed position based on facing the unit. Please note, the Patient Transfer Arm cannot be located on the same side as IV Poles or the



footrest lever or tablets.



Jordan Sleep Recliners chairs are available with Removable Seat and Back Covers for an upcharge. Removable seat and back covers can be quickly installed on Jordan products that were originally ordered with the Removable cover option. Removable seat and back covers can also be installed on Jordan products that were not originally ordered with the Removable cover option, with some simple staple removal on the original seats and



FOOT TRAY

This option provides a concealed, pull-out tray to assist patients with ingress and egress. It features a non-slip tread and dedicated casters that prevent tipping when standing on the trav.

			COM		COL	FAB	RIC GRAD	DES	L	EATHER	
DESCRIPTION/MO	ODEL	Species	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
	Upholstered Arm, with JOR8-SRUPH24 (no push bar)	legs Beech Maple	4227 4251	4414 4436	4596 4620	4857 4882	5153 5178	5412 5437	5710 5734	6079 6104	6449 6474
	Upholstered Arm, with	casters									
	JOR8-SRUPH14 (no push bar)	n/a	4313	4499	4683	4943	5240	5498	5794	6164	6537
	JOR8-SRUPH13	n/a	4339	4525	4709	4968	5263	5525	5822	6190	6563
	Upholstered Arm with	Urethane (Cap, and	egs							
\vdash	JOR8-SRUUR24	Beech	4326	4511	4694	4954	5252	5510	5808	6178	6546
	(no push bar)	Maple	4350	4533	4718	4980	5277	5536	5831	6203	6573
	Upholstered Arm with	Urethane (Cap, and	casters							
	JOR8-SRUUR14 (no push bar)	n/a	4412	4596	4780	5041	5339	5596	5893	6263	6634
	JOR8-SRUUR13	n/a	4438	4623	4807	5066	5362	5623	5919	6289	6662

ORDERING NOTES: All Jordan Recliners components are specified either left or right handed based on a position facing the unit. Jordan Sleep Recliners ship with the back apart from the chair folded down inside the packaging.

Jordan Sleep Recliner Option Upcharges	\$ List		\$ List
Removeable Back Cover	129	Non Powered -Trendelenburg	957
Removable Seat Cover	118	Power Control -Trendelenburg -Corded	1559
Combination Upholstery Option - 2 fabrics	33	Power Control -Trendelenburg - Battery	1908
Combination Upholstery Option - 3 fabrics	64	Power Control -Corded	1111
Moisture Barrier (per yard)	64	Power Control -Battery	1461
Patient Transfer Arm	932	Replacement Battery	620
Thermal Comfort	927		
Flip Up Tablet	416	Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr A White	517
Swing Away Tablet	458	Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr A Color	527
Foley Catheter Hook	215	Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr B	548
IV Pole & Holder	380	Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr C	577
Foot Tray	558	Note: For Calid Curfosa antion replace LIDLL arms to	المالية المالية
Central Caster Locking System	1074	Note: For Solid Surface option replace UPH arm ty in the model number and add the upcharge	•

Line	Series	Chair Type	Arm Type	Style	
JOR	8	SR	UPH	1	3
Jordan	Motion	Sleep Recliner	Upholstered Arm	Casters	Push Bar
		PSR	UUR	2	4
		Power Sleep Recliner	Upholstered Arm	Legs	No Push Bar
		SRT Sleep Recliner	with Urethane Cap USS	3 Central Locking Casters	
		with Trendelenburg	Upholstered Arm Solid Surface Cap		
		Power Sleep Recliner with Trendelenburg			

DESCRIPTION/MOD)FI	Species	COM 1	2	COL 3	FAI 4	BRIC GRA	DES 6	7	LEATHER 8	9
	Full Urethane Arm, w JOR8-SRFUR24 (no push bar)		4348 4372	4533 4555	4716 4740	4977 5002	5274 5299	5532 5558	5830 5853	6200 6225	6563 6595
	Full Urethane Arm, w	ith caster	'S								
	JOR8-SRFUR14 (no push bar)	n/a	4434	4618	4802	5063	5361	5618	5915	6285	6657
	JOR8-SRFUR13	n/a	4460	4645	4830	5088	5384	5645	5941	6311	6684
	Wood Arm, with legs										
	JOR8-SRWOD24 (no push bar)	Beech Maple	4452 4536	4638 4722	4821 4905	5082 5166	5378 5462	5637 5721	5935 6019	6304 6388	6673 6757
	(no push bar)	Mapic	4536	4722	4905	3100	5462	5/21	6019	0300	6/5/
	Wood Arm, with cast	ters									
	JOR8-SRWOD14 (no push bar)	Beech Maple	4538 4562	4723 4748	4907 4931	5168 5192	5465 5490	5723 5747	6020 6044	6389 6413	6762 6786
	JOR8-SRWOD13	Beech Maple	4565 4589	4750 4774	4933 4958	5193 5217	5488 5513	5749 5773	6046 6071	6416 6440	6788 6813

ORDERING NOTES: All Jordan Recliners components are specified either left or right handed based on a position facing the unit. Jordan Sleep Recliners ship with the back apart from the chair folded down inside the packaging.

Jordan Sleep Recliner Option Upcharges	\$ List		\$ List
Removeable Back Cover	129	Non Powered -Trendelenburg	957
Removable Seat Cover	118	Power Control -Trendelenburg -Corded	1559
Combination Upholstery Option - 2 fabrics	33	Power Control -Trendelenburg - Battery	1908
Combination Upholstery Option - 3 fabrics	64	Power Control -Corded	1111
Moisture Barrier (per yard)	64	Power Control -Battery	1461
Patient Transfer Arm	932	Replacement Battery	620
Thermal Comfort	927		
Flip Up Tablet	416	Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr A White	517
Swing Away Tablet	458	Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr A Color	527
Foley Catheter Hook	215	Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr B	548
IV Pole & Holder	380	Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr C	577
Foot Tray	558	Notes For Calid Confess antique realizes MOD area	:41- "000
Central Caster Locking System	1074	Note: For Solid Surface option replace WOD arm to in the model number and add the upcharge.	

Line	Series	Chair Type	Arm Type	Style	
JOR	8	SR	FUR	1	3
Jordan	Motion	Sleep Recliner	Full Urethane	Casters	Push Bar
		PSR Power Sleep Recliner	WOD Wood Arm	2 Legs	4 No Push Bar
		SRT Sleep Recliner with Trendelenburg	SSC Wood Arm with Solid Surface Cap	3 Central Locking Casters	
		PSRT Power Sleep Recliner with Trendelenburg			

			COM		COL	FAE	BRIC GRAI	DES		LEATHER	
DESCRIPTION/M	ODEL	Species	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
	Wood Arm with Urethal JOR8-SRURE24 (no push bar)	ne Cap, wi Beech Maple	th legs 4581 4665	4768 4852	4950 5034	5211 5295	5507 5591	5766 5850	6064 6147	6433 6517	6802 6886
	Wood Arm with Uretha	ne Cap, wi	th casters	S							
	JOR8-SRURE14 (no push bar)	Beech Maple	4693 4718	4879 4903	5063 5087	5322 5346	5617 5641	5878 5903	6176 6200	6544 6568	6917 6941
	JOR8-SRURE13	Beech Maple	4710 4794	4897 4980	5079 5163	5340 5424	5636 5720	5895 5979	6192 6276	6562 6646	6932 7016
	Cushioned Armrest, wi JOR8-SRINF24 (no push bar)	th legs Beech Maple	4580 4604	4767 4789	4949 4972	5210 5235	5506 5531	5765 5790	6063 6086	6432 6457	6801 6827
	Cushioned Armrest, wi JOR8-SRINF14 (no push bar)	th casters	4666	4852	5035	5296	5593	5851	6147	6517	6890
	JOR8-SRINF13		4692	4878	5062	5321	5616	5877	6175	6543	6916

ORDERING NOTES: All Jordan Recliners components are specified either left or right handed based on a position facing the unit. Jordan Sleep Recliners ship with the back apart from the chair folded down inside the packaging.

Jordan Sleep	Recliner C	ption Up	charges	;	\$ List					\$ List
Removeable B	ack Cover				129	IV Po	le & Holde	er		380
Removable Se	at Cover				118	Foot	Tray			558
Combination L	ombination Upholstery Option - 2 fabrics ombination Upholstery Option - 3 fabrics				33	Centi	ral Caster	Locking S	System	1074
	. ,		fabrics		64	Non I	Powered -	Trendeler	nburg	957
Moisture Barrie	(1))			64	Powe	er Control	-Trendele	nburg -Corded	1559
Patient Transfe					932	Powe	er Control	-Trendele	nburg - Battery	1908
Thermal Comfo	ort				927		er Control		, , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , ,	1111
Flip Up Tablet					416		er Control			1461
Swing Away Ta	ablet				458		acement B	,		620
Foley Catheter	Hook				215	nepia	acement b	attery		020
COORDINATING	CUSHION	ED ARM OF	PTION - plea	ase add the	following up	charges fo	r Cushione	d Arm in co	oordinating fabric.	
Fabric Grades	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	
2 ARMS	22	47	70	121	171	220	269	319	418	

Line	Series	Chair Type	Arm Type	Style	
JOR	8	SR	URE	1	3
Jordan	Motion	Sleep Recliner	Wood Arm with	Casters	Push Bar
		PSR	Urethane Cap	2	4
		Power Sleep Recliner	INF	Legs	No Push Bar
		SRT	Cushioned Armrest	3	
		Sleep Recliner with Trendelenburg		Central Locking Casters	
		PSRT			
		Power Sleep Recliner with Trendelenburg			

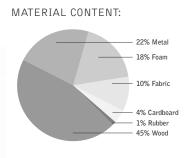
JORDAN | RECLINER ACCESSORIES & REPLACEMENT COMPONENTS

DESCRIPTION/MODE	ïL	Price	Shipping Weight	Cubes
	IV Pole JOR8-RCRIP	291	3.8	1.4
9 40	IV Pole Holder JOR8-RCRIPB	88	2	0.2
	Flip Up Tablet with brackets JOR8-RCRTK (wood or laminate)	416	6.6	1.6
	Flip Up Tablet 18"w x 14"d x .75"h JOR8-RCRT (wood or laminate)	า 334	5.8	1.4
	Flip Up Tablet Bracket JOR8-RCRTH	119	0.8	0.2
	Swing Away Tablet with Mechanis JOR8-SRST (wood or laminate)	m 24"w x 14.75"d x .75"h 458	20	1.2
	Swing Away Tablet Only JOR8-SRRT (wood or laminate)	238	7	0.8
0 0	Swing Away Tablet Mechanism Or JOR8-SRRTH	nly 301	13	1
	Push Bar JOR8-SRRPB	205	2	0.3
	Replacement Foley Catheter Hook JOR8-RHK	215	1	0.2
	Locking Rubber Wheel Caster JOR8-RCRCASRL -Back Left JOR8-RCRCASRR -Back Right JOR8-RCRCASFL -Front JOR8-RCRCASFR -Front	95 47	2	0.2
	Recliner Foot Tray JOR8-RRFT	452	2.8	15
	Sleep Recliner Foot Tray JOR8-SRRFT	558	2.8	15

JORDAN GLIDER | ENVIRONMENTAL SUMMARY

LEED CI CREDITS





PRE-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = 9.0%

POST-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = 10.5%

CONTRIBUTES TO

CREDIT 2.1 - 2.2	Construction Waste Management	1-2 point(s)
CREDIT 3.3	Resource Reuse	1 point
CREDIT 4.1	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.5	Low Emitting Materials,	
	Systems & Seating	1 point
CREDIT 5.1	Regional Materials*	1 point
CREDIT 7	Certified Wood (MUST BE REQUESTED)	1 point(s)

*This credit is only applicable if in total 20% of the combined value of the procurement of construction materials and in the furniture are manufactured within a radius of 500 miles. This credit will apply if the installation of the finished product occurs within 500 miles of Kitchener, Ontario.

level® CERTIFICATION, AIR EMISSIONS AND FSC® CERTIFICATION



level® CERTIFICATION

BIFMA's e3 Furniture Sustainability Standard is a voluntary, multi-attribute standard that measures the degree of sustainability of furniture. This standard evaluates product and company environmental attributes and compliance systems in a wide range of elements which include Materials, Energy & Atmosphere, Human & Ecosystem Health and Social Responsibility. Jordan products have earned level®, BIFMA's sustainability certification program for furniture, certification through third-party verification against the e3 standard.

AIR-EMISSIONS

All Jordan products are supplied with air-emissions certified. Contact customer service for information.



FSC®

In 2005, Krug received Forest Stewardship Council® (FSC®) Chain-of-Custody certification for our manufacturing facilities. The FSC® Chain-of-Custody tracks certified wood from seedling to final sale. It verifies that the material for our FSC® certified products only come from well-managed, FSC®-certified forests and other controlled sources. FSC® is dedicated to the promotion of responsible forest management worldwide helping to take care of forests for future generations. Jordan and other Krug products can be specified with FSC® Certification. Contact customer service for further information, pricing and lead times.



Architects, designers, and building professionals can specify FSC®-certified products in order to achieve a point from the US. Green Building Council's Leadership in Energy and Environmental Design (LEED) Rating System.

JORDAN | GLIDER - DIMENSIONS & COM REQUIREMENTS

DIMENSIONS

	Overall Width	Overall Depth	Overall Height	Seat Height	Height of Arms from Floor	Width Between Arms	Seat Depth	Shipping Weight	Cube	COM Yardage Seat
21" Seat	25	28	43.5	18.5	26	20.5	20	126	17	0.9
24" Seat	28	28	43.5	18.5	26	23.5	20	131	22	0.9

COM REQUIREMENTS

	COM Yardage Complete Unit	Yardage Per Chair - Complete Unit	COM Yardage Back Only	Yardage Per Chair - Back Only	COM Yardage Seat Only	Yardage Per Chair - Seat Only	COM Yardage Inner Arm Panels (Pair)	Yardage Per Chair Inner Arm Panels (Pair)
One Chair	4.6	4.6	1.97	1.97	0.9	0.9	0.5	0.5
Two Chairs	9.2	4.6	3	1.5	1.3	0.63	1	0.5
Three Chairs	13.8	4.6	4	1.33	2.37	0.79	1.5	0.5
Four Chairs	18.4	4.6	6	1.5	2.6	0.65	2	0.5

COM REQUIREMENTS (Continued)

	COM Yardage Outer Arm Panels (Pair)	Yardage Per Chair Outer Arm Panels (Pair)	COM Yardage Front Recessed Kickplate Only	Yardage Per Chair - Front Recessed Kickplate Only	COM Yardage Back Kickplate Only	Yardage Per Chair Back Kickplate Only	
One Chair	1.7	1.7	0.5	0.5	0.3	0.3	
Two Chairs	3.4	1.7	1	0.5	0.6	0.3	
Three Chairs	5.1	1.7	1.5	0.5	0.9	0.3	
Four Chairs	6.8	1.7	2	0.5	1.2	0.3	

Note: Some vinyls, leathers & upholsteries are not suitable for application on Jordan seating. The approval process is as follows:

- 2. The sample will be reviewed and the customer advised if the upholstery cover is unsuitable.
- The COM upholstery cover or leather will be inspected when received at the factory, to identify any further concerns with its suitability.

CONTRASTING BACKS, SEATS, ARM PANELS, RECESSED FRONT PANEL & BACK PANEL

When combination upholstery is specified with fabric of the same grade or COM, an upcharge for dual fabrics is \$33 list per unit and \$64 list per unit for three fabrics will be applied. When graded in combination upholstery is selected, use the highest grade upholstery selected or to obtain a quote for blended grading contact Customer Service (please provide the fabrics specified and location of where each fabric is to be applied on the product).

GLIDER	SEAT	BACK	INNER ARM PANEL	OUTER ARM PANEL	RECESSED FRONT PANEL	BACK KICKPLATE
21" & 24"	0.9	1.9	0.5	1.7	0.5	0.3

WEIGHT CAPACITIES

Jordan weight capacities are as follows: Jordan Glider - 350 lbs

^{1.} A sample of the COM must be provided to Krug Customer Service prior to or at the time of order. For Maharam or Momentum, Krug will obtain the upholstery cover sample.

JORDAN | GLIDER - FEATURES & OPTIONS



CLEAN OUT

Jordan Glider seating models have a built-in clean out feature: a space at the back of the seat that allows dirt, debris and liquid to fall to the floor for easy clean up and maintenance - designed so that it does not detract from the comfort or appearance of the product.



STEEL SEAT FRAME

The structural seat frame is made from welded steel with a powder-coated finish that allows Jordan Glider to well exceed ANSI/BIFMA standards.



Steel seat frames are joined to other components, in Jordan Glider products, with hardened steel bolts and inserts, ensuring exceptional durability and strength, and easy reconfigurability, as well as on-site replacement of damaged or degraded components.



HORIZONTAL MOTION

The Jordan glider is designed to move the patient in a smooth, flat arc that is gentle, soothing and safe. The position of the feet is maintained on the floor throughout the glider motion, rather than being raised up down in a rocking motion.



WALL SAVER DESIGN

The angle of the back and the rear legs are designed to keep the back away from the wall, in a locked position, to prevent wear and damage to both the chairs and to the walls of the facility.



ARM CAPS

The optional arm cap provides enhanced durability and protection for the arms. Available in Urethane or Solid Surface, either is field removable if it becomes damaged or degraded.



HEADREST

The headrest has a dual density foam for both comfort and support, and can be upholstered in matching or contrasting material. It is removable to allow for cleaning and replacement.



RECESSED FRONT PANEL

The Glider's front panel has an attractive arc that serves an important function: to provide safer ingress and egress by allowing the patient to get their feet underneath their weight. This is augmented by arms that have been designed as softly rounded handholds, to safely and comfortably support the weight of the patient while entering and exiting the chair.

TWO WIDTHS

21" and 24" widths are offered, allowing flexibility in accommodating patients of different sizes, and providing for the comfortable use of bolsters, pillows and other means of support for the patient.

MECHANISM

The mechanism is both replaceable in the field, and features a locking function so the glider can be used as a fixed chair

REMOVABLE UPHOLSTERY COVERS

The seat and back covers can be specified to be removable, allowing for cleaning and repair, or replacement.

REMOVABLE AND REPLACEABLE COMPONENTS

All of the components - the seat, back, the arms, the arm cap, and the mechanism can be removed for cleaning, and replaced if damaged. Replacement Parts can be viewed on line at www.krug.ca.

COMBINATION UPHOLSTERY OPTIONS

When combination upholstery is specified with fabric of the same grade or COM, an upcharge for dual fabrics is \$33 list per unit and \$64 list per unit for three fabrics will be applied. When graded in combination upholstery is selected, use the highest grade upholstery selected or to obtain a quote for blended grading contact Customer Service (please provide the fabrics specified and location of where each fabric is to be applied on the product).

MOISTURE BARRIER & CAL 133

California Technical Bulletin 133 is a flammability test for seating. Krug offers a compliance method, in combination with non-flammable upholstery covers, may enable products to meet certification requirements for this test. This process at the same time also provides the products with a Moisture Barrier - a treatment that helps to prevent the passage of liquids and moisture to inside of the uphostered components - thereby conferring sanitary and anti-infection benefits. So when CAL 133 is specified, the product also automatically has a Moisture Barrier, and when a Moisture Barrier is specified, the product also features the compliance method and low flammability features of CAL 133.

The application of this up-charge and the compliance method does not mean that the specific configuration of product and upholstery cover are tested and officially certified as being CAL133 compliant. If the official certification is required, Krug will provide this (through an independent certified testing laboratory) at a charge of \$917 per item, plus the cost of the product to be tested. Lead time for certification testing is typically 4-8 weeks.

JORDAN | GLIDER

DESCRIPTION	DESCRIPTION/MODEL		2	COL 3	. 4		IIC GRAI	IC GRADES 5 6		LEATHER 8	9
	21" Fully Upholstered Arm JOR6-GLUPH21	2378	2510	2640	277	75	2950	3124	3299	3513	3730
	21" Fully Upholstered Arm with U JOR6-GLUUR21	Urethane Ca 2564	ap 2696	2826	296	61	3136	3310	3484	3698	3915
	24" Fully Upholstered Arm JOR6-GLUPH24	2492	2627	2759	289	90	3067	3241	3412	3629	3846
	24" Fully Upholstered Arm with U JOR6-GLUUR24	Urethane Ca 2677	ap 2811	2944	307	75	3251	3426	3598	3815	4030
	21" Adjustable Headrest JOR2-RHR21	327	376	405	433	460	491	517	546	586	
	24" Adjustable Headrest JOR2-RHR24	359	411	444	477	509	540	570	601	644	
Jordan Glider	Option Upcharges	\$ List								\$ List	
CAL 133 & Mo Removable Se Removable Ba Combination U	oisture Barrier (per yard) eat Cover	64 90 103 33 64		Solid Su Solid Su Solid Su	irface Ar irface Ar irface Ar or Solid S	rm Cap rm Cap rm Cap Surface	(per pair (per pair (per pair	eplace UF	Vhite color ⊃H arm ty	517 527 548 577 ype with "US	SS"
				in	tne mod	del num	ber and	add the u	pcharge	above.	

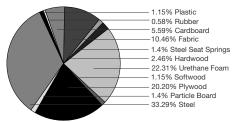
Line	Series	Chair Type	Arm Type	Size
JOR	6	GL	UPH	21
Jordan	Motion	Glider	Fully Upholstered	
			UUR	24
			Fully Upholstered with Urethane Arm Cap	
			USS	
			Fully Upholstered with Solid Surface Arm Cap	

JORDAN LOUNGE SLEEPERS | LEED CI CREDIT SUMMARY

LEED CI CREDITS



MATERIAL CONTENT:



PRE-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = 5.49%

POST-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = 40.69%

Up to 42.44% of this Jordan Lounge Sleepers product is recyclable at the end of its useful life.

CONTRIBUTES TO

CREDIT 2.1 - 2.2	Construction Waste Management	1-2 point(s)
CREDIT 3.3	Resource Reuse	1 point
CREDIT 4.1	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.2	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.5	Low Emitting Materials,	
	Systems & Seating	1 point
CREDIT 5.1	Regional Materials*	1 point
CREDIT 7	Certified Wood (MUST BE REQUESTED)	1 point(s)

^{*}This credit is only applicable if in total 20% of the combined value of the procurement of construction materials and in the furniture are manufactured within a radius of 500 miles. This credit will apply if the installation of the finished product occurs within 500 miles of Kitchener, Ontario.

level® CERTIFICATION, AIR EMISSIONS AND FSC® CERTIFICATION



level® CERTIFICATION

BIFMA's e3 Furniture Sustainability Standard is a voluntary, multi-attribute standard that measures the degree of sustainability of furniture. This standard evaluates product and company environmental attributes and compliance systems in a wide range of elements which include Materials, Energy & Atmosphere, Human & Ecosystem Health and Social Responsibility. Jordan products have earned level®, BIFMA's sustainability certification program for furniture, certification through third-party verification against the e3 standard.

AIR-EMISSIONS

All Jordan products are supplied with air-emissions certified. Contact customer service for information.



FSC®

In 2005, Krug received Forest Stewardship Council® (FSC®) Chain-of-Custody certification for our manufacturing facilities. The FSC® Chain-of-Custody tracks certified wood from seedling to final sale. It verifies that the material for our FSC® certified products only come from well-managed, FSC®-certified forests and other controlled sources. FSC® is dedicated to the promotion of responsible forest management worldwide helping to take care of forests for future generations. Jordan and other Krug products can be specified with FSC® Certification. Contact customer service for further information, pricing and lead times.



Architects, designers, and building professionals can specify FSC®-certified products in order to achieve a point from the US. Green Building Council's Leadership in Energy and Environmental Design (LEED) Rating System.

DIMENSIONS

	Overall Width	Overall Depth Chair	Overall Depth Chaise	Overall Depth Bed	Overall Height	Seat Height	Width Between Arms	Seat Depth	Shipping Weight	Cubes
One-Seat	35	38	65	87	39	19	28.5	19.5	150	41
Two-Seat	54	38	65	87	39	19	48	19.5	205	63

COM REQUIREMENTS

				COM		СОМ	СОМ	
	COM Yardage Complete Unit	COM Yardage Seat Only	COM Yardage Back Only	Yardage Low Outer Back (Panel) Only	COM Yardage Arm Panel Only	Yardage Kickplate Upholstery Only	Yardage Ottoman Upholstery Only	
One-Seat - One Chair	7.3	1.4	1.6	.8	2.9	.4	1	
One-Seat - Two Chairs	14.6	2.8	3.2	1.6	5.8	.8	2	
One-Seat - Three Chairs	3 22	4.3	4.8	2.4	8.7	1.2	3	
One-Seat - Four Chairs	29.3	5.7	6.4	3.2	11.6	1.6	4	
Two-Seat - One Chair	9.0	1.8	2.2	.8	2.9	.4	1.7	
Two-Seat - Two Chairs	17.4	3.6	3.8	1.6	5.8	.8	3.4	
Two-Seat - Three Chairs	26.4	5.4	6	2.4	8.7	1.2	5.1	
Two-Seat - Four Chairs	34.8	7.2	7.6	3.2	11.6	1.6	6.8	

NOTE: Some vinyls, leathers and upholsteries are not suitable for application on Jordan seating.

The approval process is as follows:

- 1. A sample of the COM must be provided to Krug Customer Service prior to or at the time of order.
- 2. The sample will be reviewed and the customer advised if the upholstery cover is unsuitable.
- 3. The COM upholstery cover or leather will be inspected when received at the factory, to identify any further concerns with its suitability.



ORDERING NOTES:

When combination upholstery is specified with fabric of the same grade or COM, an upcharge for dual fabrics is \$33 list per unit and \$64 list per unit for three fabrics will be applied. When graded in combination upholstery is selected, use the highest grade upholstery selected or to obtain a quote for blended grading contact Customer Service (please provide the fabrics specified and location of where each fabric is to be applied on the product).

Jordan Lounge Sleepers Option Upcharges	\$ List		\$ List
Moisture Barrier (per yard)	64	Two-Seat Lounge Sleepers - Removable Seat Cover	318
One-Seat Lounge Sleepers - Removable Seat Cover	205	Two-Seat Lounge Sleepers - Removable Back Cover	287
One-Seat Lounge Sleepers - Removeable Back Covers	198	Two-Seat Lounge Sleepers - Removable Ottoman Covers	295
One-Seat Lounge Sleepers - Removable Ottoman Covers	s 190	Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr A White	517
Combination Upholstery - dual fabrics	33	Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr A Color	527
Combination Upholstery -Three fabrics	64	Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr B	548
WEIGHT CARACITIES		Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr C	577

WEIGHT CAPACITIES

Jordan weight capacities are as follows: Jordan One-Seat Lounge Sleepers is load rated to 350 lbs.

Jordan Two-Seat Lounge Sleepers is load rated to 525 lbs.

JORDAN | LOUNGE SLEEPERS FEATURES & OPTIONS



HIGH DURABILITY MECHANISM

This product features a heavy-duty mechanism, made with heavy gauge steel and minimal moving parts - its designed to last, and is backed by a 5-year warranty on the mechanism itself, in addition to the lifetime warranty on the rest of the product. If it does become damaged or degraded, the mechanism can be field-replaced.



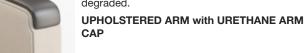
COMFORTABLE SLEEP SURFACE

A new, enhanced sleep surface is 87" in length, providing exceptional range to stretch out in comfort, with supportive cushioning that is specifically designed for sleeping.



ARM STYLES

Jordan Lounge Sleepers feature 7 arm styles Upholstered Arm, Wood Arm, Full Urethane Arm, Wood Arm with Urethane Cap & Wood Arm with Solid Surface Cap, Upholstered Arm with Urethane Cap & Upholstered Arm with Urethane Cap & Upholstered Arm with Solid Surface Cap. The optional arm caps and full urethane arm provide enhanced durability and protection for the arms. Urethane arm and arm cap are available in Black, Grey and Taupe colors. Solid Surface Arm caps are available in 8 colors shown on page 104. The arm cap is field replaceable if it becomes damaged or degraded.





CHAISE/OTTOMAN POSITION

In addition to the sitting and sleep positions, this position allows the user to sit (or even sleep) in comfort with legs elevated and supported.



UPHOLSTERED ARM with SOLID SURFACE ARM CAP



EASY OPEN AND CLOSE

The sleeper is extended easily to either position, using a pull handle that is neatly tucked away when not in use. The sleeper can be quickly closed by raising the back, and then lowering the ottoman cushion into the storage position. Instructions for operating the sleeper are located on the front of the ottoman cushion.



WOOD ARM



WALL SAVER DESIGN

The shape of the arm is designed to keep the back away from the wall (in a locked position), to prevent wear and damage to both the chairs and to the walls of the facility.



FULL URETHANE ARM



CASTERS

Enhanced accessibility of the casters allows the caregiver or visitor to easily lock and unlock them. The 3" casters are soft, with a premium lock function, which locks both the wheel rotation and the swivel rotation to rigidly hold the unit in position.



URETHANE ARM CAP



LEGS

Jordan Lounge Sleepers legs are available in Beech and Maple wood as well as Grey Urethane.



WOOD ARM with SOLID SURFACE ARM CAP



CLEANING AND INFECTION CONTROL

Specifically designed to ease the cleaning and disinfection of the sleeper and the floor underneath them - in the first opening stage, open access is provided to the floor underneath so it can be cleaned without having to move the sleeper. Upholstery covers can be made removable, and individual components are automatically removable, to enable thorough cleaning and disinfection.

JORDAN | LOUNGE SLEEPERS OPTIONS & INSTRUCTIONS



REMOVABLE & REPLACEABLE UPHOLSTERY & COMPONENTS

Seat, back and ottoman upholstery covers can be specified as removable, so they can be removed for cleaning, or replacement. The mechanism, casters, front kickplate, arm panels and caps - as well as seat, back and ottoman cushions - are field-replaceable if damaged or degraded - so the life of this product can be extended indefinitely, and made to look good as new.

COMBINATION UPHOLSTERY OPTIONS

When combination upholstery is specified with fabric of the same grade or COM, an upcharge for dual fabrics is \$33 list per unit and \$64 list per unit for three fabrics will be applied. When graded in combination upholstery is selected, use the highest grade upholstery selected or tobtain a quote for blended grading contact Customer Service (please provide the fabrics specified and location of where each fabric is to be applied on the product).

MOISTURE BARRIER & CAL 133

California Technical Bulletin 133 is a flammability test for seating. Krug offers a compliance method, in combination with non-flammable upholstery covers, may enable products to meet certification requirements for this test. This process at the same time also provides the products with a Moisture Barrier - a treatment that helps to prevent the passage of liquids and moisture to inside of the uphostered components - thereby conferring sanitary and anti-infection benefits. So when CAL 133 is specified, the product also automatically has a Moisture Barrier, and when a Moisture Barrier is specified, the product also features the compliance method and low flammability features of CAL 133. The application of this up-charge and the compliance method does not mean that the specific configuration of product and upholstery cover are tested and officially certified as being CAL133 compliant. If the official certification is required, Krug will provide this (through an independent certified testing laboratory) at a charge of \$917 per item, plus the cost of the product to be tested. Lead time for certification testing is typically 4-8 weeks.

CONVERSION FROM CHAIR TO CHAISE TO SLEEPER (TO OPEN SLEEPER)

- 1. Chaise position lock the casters and using the hand pull, pull the ottoman out. Lift pull handle up and out to fully extend the ottoman.
- 2. Sleep position from chaise position, pull ottoman handle again away from chair to full extension. Lower the back manually forward into position.







CONVERSION FROM SLEEPER TO CHAISE TO CHAIR (TO CLOSE SLEEPER)

- 1. Chaise position Lift the Sleeper back into it's upright position and push (using the ottoman kick plate) inward.
- 2. Chair position Lower the ottoman into the tuck away position and continue to push the ottoman inward







			COM		COL	FA	BRIC GRA	DES		LEATHER	
Description	Model	Species	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
	One-Seat, uphols	stered arm	s and woo	od legs							
	JOR7-SL1UPH2	Beech	4480	4723	4970	5314	5706	6049	6441	6933	7424
		Maple	4503	4748	4993	5336	5727	6074	6466	6957	7446
	ORDERING NOT	Γ Ε: Jordan	Lounge S	Sleepers ar	e available	e with Gre	y Urethane	Legs, to or	der chang	e the "2" to	ра"3".
	One-Seat, uphols										
	JOR7-SL1UPH1	n/a	4545	4790	5036	5382	5773	6115	6510	7000	7490
	One-Seat, uphols		s with ure	thane cap	and wood	d legs					
	JOR7-SL1UUR2		4578	4821	5068	5411	5805	6146	6539	7030	7523
		Maple	4601	4845	5092	5433	5826	6171	6564	7056	7545
	One-Seat, uphols		s with ure	thane cap	and caste	ers					
	JOR7-SL1UUR1	n/a	4643	4887	5134	5479	5872	6212	6607	7098	7589
	One-Seat, Full U		m, and wo	ood legs							
	JOR7-SL1FUR2		4628	4870	5116	5460	5853	6196	6587	7080	7572
		Maple	4658	4903	5149	5493	5885	6229	6623	7111	7605
	ORDERING NOT	Γ Ε: Jordan	Lounge S	Sleepers ar	e available	e with Gre	y Urethane	Legs, to or	rder chang	e the "2" to	за "3".
	One-Seat, Full U	rethane Ar	m. with ca	asters							
	JOR7-SL1FUR1		4692	4939	5185	5529	5920	6264	6657	7148	7639
			4032	4000	3103	3020	3020	0204	0007	7140	7000
Jordan Lounge	Sleepers Option Up	charges		\$ List						\$1	List
Moisture Barrier	(per yard)			64	Solid S	urface Arm	n Cap (per	pair) - Gr A	White		517
One-Seat Loung	e Sleepers - Remova	able Seat C	Cover	205				pair) - Gr A			527

Jordan Lounge Sleepers Option Upcharges	\$ List		\$ List
Moisture Barrier (per yard)	64	Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr A White	517
One-Seat Lounge Sleepers - Removable Seat Cover	205	Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr A Color	527
One-Seat Lounge Sleepers - Removeable Back Cover	198	Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr B	548
One-Seat Lounge Sleepers - Removable Ottoman Cover	r 190	Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr C	577
Combination Upholstery - dual fabrics	33	1 4 1 /	
Combination Upholstery -Three fabrics	64	Note: For Solid Surface option replace UPH arm type	e with "USS"
PROBLICT CORE (/F)/		in the model number and add the upcharge ab	ove.

Line	Series	Chair Type	Size	Arm Type	Base Type
JOR	7	SL	1	UPH	1
Jordan	Motion	Sleeper	One-Seat	Upholstered Arm	Casters
				UUR	2
				Upholstered Arm with	Wood Legs
				Urethane Arm Cap	
				FUR	3
				Full Urethane Arm	Grey Urethane
					Legs
				USS	
				Upholstered Arm with	
				Solid Surface Arm Cap	

			COM		COL	FA	BRIC GRA	DES	LEATHER			
Description	Model	Species	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	
	One-Seat, wood JOR7-SL1WOD2 ORDERING NOT	Beech Maple	4732 4763	4977 5008 leepers ar	5220 5256 re availabl	5566 5598 e with Gre	5959 5991 y Urethane	6300 6334 Legs, to o	6692 6728 rder chang	7185 7218 e the "2" t	7679 7710 o a "3".	
	One-Seat, wood	arms and	casters									
	JOR7-SL1WOD1		4796 4817	5043 5063	5289 5308	5634 5655	6028 6046	6370 6389	6763 6781	7255 7271	7743 7763	
	One-Seat, wood				•							
	JOR7-SL1URE2	Beech Maple	4921 4959	5168 5205	5412 5450	5756 5792	6147 6185	6493 6531	6885 6924	7374 7414	7867 7906	
	ORDERING NOT	•										
	One-Seat, wood	arms with	urethane d	cap and ca	asters							
	JOR7-SLÍURE1	Beech Maple	4988 5010	5233 5258	5479 5503	5823 5847	6214 6241	6558 6583	6953 6977	7442 7466	7934 7956	

Jordan Lounge Sleepers Option Upcharges	\$ List		\$ List
Moisture Barrier (per yard) One-Seat Lounge Sleepers - Removable Seat Cover One-Seat Lounge Sleepers - Removable Back Cover One-Seat Lounge Sleepers - Removable Ottoman Cover Combination Upholstery - dual fabrics Combination Upholstery - Three fabrics	64 205 198 190 33 64	Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr A White Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr A Color Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr B Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr C	517 527 548 577
, , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , ,			

Note: For Solid Surface option replace WOD arm type with "SSC" in the model number and add the upcharge above.

Line	Series	Chair Type	Size	Arm Type	Base Type
JOR	7	SL	1	WOD	1
Jordan	Motion	Sleeper	One-Seat	Wood Arm	Casters
				URE	2
				Wood Arm with	Wood Legs
				Urethane Arm Cap	
				SSC	3
				Wood Arm with Solid Surface Arm Cap	Grey Urethane Legs

			COM		COL	FA	BRIC GRA	DES		LEATHER	
Description	Model	Species	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
	Two-Seat, uphology JOR7-SL2UPH2		s and wood 5612 5637	d legs 5914 5940	6214 6243	6640 6664	7124 7149	7547 7572	8031 8056	8634 8661	9238 9265
	ORDERING NO	Γ Ε: Jordan	Lounge Sl	eepers ar	e availabl	e with Gre	y Urethane	Legs, to o	rder chanç	ge the "2" t	oa "3".
	Two-Seat, uphols JOR7-SL2UPH1		s and caste 5681	ers 5980	6285	6708	7190	7613	8097	8700	9307
	Two-Seat, uphol		s urethane	cap and	wood legs	6					
	JOR7-SL2UUR2	Beech Maple	5710 5736	6012 6038	6313 6340	6737 6762	7221 7247	7645 7670	8129 8154	8732 8760	9336 9362
		·									
	ORDERING NO	I E: Jordan	Lounge Si	eepers ar	e avaliadi	e with Gre	y Uretnane	e Legs, to o	rder chanç	ge the "2" t	oa "3".
	Two-Seat, uphols		s with ureth	nane cap	and caste	ers					
	JOR7-SL2UUR1	n/a	5780	6078	6382	6806	7288	7711	8195	8799	9404
	Two-Seat, Full U JOR7-SL2FUR2		-	•	0000	6707	7070	7000	0170	0700	0005
	00117-3L21 0112	Maple	5760 5791	6061 6093	6363 6395	6787 6820	7270 7303	7696 7728	8178 8209	8782 8813	9385 9417
	Two-Seat, Full U JOR7-SL2FUR1		m, and cas 5828	ters 6129	6432	6855	7338	7761	8247	8847	9454
Jordan Lounge SI	conore Ontion Un	oharaos		\$ List						¢	List
Moisture Barrier (p		charges	•	64	0.41.4.0		0 (. NA //- 11 -	Φ	
Two-Seat Lounge S Two-Seat Lounge S Two-Seat Lounge S	Sleepers - Remova Sleepers - Remove	able Back	Covers	318 287 295	Solid S Solid S	urface Arr urface Arr	n Cap (per n Cap (pei	pair) - Gr A pair) - Gr A pair) - Gr I pair) - Gr C	N Color B		517 527 548 577
Combination Upho Combination Upho PRODUCT CODE KE	lstery -Three fabric			33 64	Note: Fo	or Solid Su	urface optio	on replace I nd add the	JPH arm t		JSS"
Line	Series	Ch	air Type		Size	•	Α	rm Type		Base Typ	е
JOR Jordan	7 Motion	[SL Sleeper		2 Two-S] eat	Uph	UPH olstered Arm	l	1 Casters	
						•	UUR stered Arm w ane Arm Cap		2 Wood Leg	gs	
							Full	FUR Urethane Arn	n	3 Grey Ureth	ane
								USS		Legs	
								tered Arm wi urface Arm C			

	COM				COL	L FABRIC GRADES LE					EATHER		
Description	Model	Species	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9		
	Two-Seat, wood JOR7-SL2WOD2	Beech Maple	5866 5896	6167 6199	6469 6501 e available	6892 6925 e with Gre	7375 7408 y Urethane	7799 7833 Legs, to o	8283 8313 rder chang	8887 8918 e the "2" to	9490 9521 o a "3".		
	Two-Seat, wood	arms and o	casters										
	JOR7-SL2WOD1		5933 5954	6233 6254	6537 6556	6960 6980	7442 7463	7865 7884	8347 8368	8953 8972	9560 9578		
	Two Cost wood	ormo with	urothono o	on and w	and lags								
	Two-Seat, wood JOR7-SL2URE2		6054 6091	6358 6394	6659 6696	7081 7122	7567 7605	7988 8028	8472 8511	9075 9116	9683 9719		
	ORDERING NOT	Γ Ε: Jordan	Lounge SI	leepers ar	e available	e with Gre	y Urethane	Legs, to o	rder chang	e the "2" to	оа "3".		
	Two-Seat, wood	arms with	urethane c	ap and ca	asters								
	JOR7-SL2URE1	Beech Maple	6122 6144	6422 6445	6725 6749	7149 7173	7632 7655	8056 8077	8540 8561	9144 9165	9749 9771		

Jordan Lounge Sleepers Option Upcharges	\$ List		\$ List
Moisture Barrier (per yard)	64	Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr A White	517
Two-Seat Lounge Sleepers - Removable Seat Covers	318	Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr A Color	527
Two-Seat Lounge Sleepers - Removeable Back Covers	287	Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr B	548
Two-Seat Lounge Sleepers - Removable Ottoman Covers	s 295	Solid Surface Arm Cap (per pair) - Gr C	577
Combination Upholstery - dual fabrics	33	(1-0. -0)	
Combination Upholstery -Three fabrics	64	Note: For Solid Surface option replace WOD arm type	e with "SSC"
		in the model number and add the upcharge about	ove.

Line	Series	Chair Type	Size	Arm Type	Base Type
JOR	7	SL	2	WOD	1
Jordan	Motion	Sleeper	Two-Seat	Wood Arm	Casters
				URE	2
				Wood Arm with	Wood Legs
				Urethane Arm Cap	
				SSC	3
				Wood Arm with Solid Surface Arm Cap	Grey Urethane

JORDAN | LOUNGE SLEEPERS REPLACEMENT COMPONENTS

		СОМ		COL		BRIC GI			LEATHE				
Description	Model	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	Yardage	Weight	Cubes
	One-Seat Back JOR7-SL1RB	710	763	816	892	978	1054	1139	1245	1355	1.6	18	5.6
	Two-Seat Back JOR7-SL2RB		1034	1109	1212	1331	1434	1554	1698	1845	2.2	30.1	9.3
	One-Seat Back JOR7-SL1RBC	Cover 244	299	352	427	513	589	673	781	889	1.6	2.6	1
	Two-Seat Back JOR7-SL2RBC		497	573	676	795	822	1017	1165	1312	2.2	3.5	1
	One-Seat Outbo JOR7-SL1R0B		366	390	424	460	493	532	580	626	.7	8	2.5
	Two-Seat Outbo JOR7-SL2R0B	ack 453	477	500	533	569	602	640	688	733	.7	14	4

JORDAN | LOUNGE SLEEPERS REPLACEMENT COMPONENTS

		СОМ		COL	FA	BRIC GI	RADES		LEATHE	R			
Description	Model	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	Yardage	Weight	Cubes
	One-Seat Seat JOR7-SL1RS	622	672	721	786	868	934	1014	1109	1206	1.4	18.5	4.1
	Two-Seat Seat JOR7-SL2RS		1034	1109	1212	1331	1434	1554	1698	1845	1.8	31.4	6.8
	One-Seat Seat JOR7-SL1RSC		280	331	399	477	543	621	720	816	1.4	2.7	1
	Two-Seat Seat JOR7-SL2RSC		366	428	514	614	701	803	924	1048	1.8	3.6	1
	One-Seat Ottor JOR7-SL1RO	man 369	404	435	485	531	584	637	705	771	1	9.6	3
	Two-Seat Ottor JOR7-SL2RO	man 562	620	676	757	848	929	1018	1135	1246	1.7	17	5.3
	One-Seat Ottor JOR7-SL1ROC			259	305	359	406	458	527	595	1	2.4	1
	Two-Seat Ottor JOR7-SL2ROC	man Co 283	ver 340	399	479	568	648	740	853	967	1.7	3.4	1

JORDAN | LOUNGE SLEEPERS REPLACEMENT COMPONENTS

Description	Model	Species	COM 1	2	COL 3	FAI 4	BRIC G	RADES	ا 7	EATHE	ER 9	Yardage	Weight	Cubes
	Upholstered Arm JOR7-SLRUPH2	with legs	706 711	805 808	901 906	1036	1193	1330 1333	1483	1677	1872 1879	2.9	32.8	4.9
	Upholstered Arm JOR7-SLRUUR2		hane C 804 809	904	1000 1003	1134 1140		1428 1431	1581 1585		1970 1977	2.9	32.8	4.9
	Full Urethane Arm JOR7-SLRFUR2	n, with leg Beech Maple	866 870		1061 1064	1197 1201		1487 1493			2033 2037	2.9	32.8	4.9
	Wood Arm with le JOR7-SLRWOD2		890 905	988 1002	1087 1098	1223 1236		1513 1528		1862 1878	2059 2072	2.9	32.8	4.9
	Wood Arm with U JOR7-SLRURE2	rethane C Beech Maple	990	h legs 1088 1098		1319 1333		1613 1624			2160 2169	2.9	32.8	4.9
	ORDERING NOT	E: Jordan	Loung	ge Slee	pers ar	e availa	able wit	h Grey I	Uretha	ne Leg	s, to ord	der change	the "2"	to a "3".
	Upholstered Arm JOR7-SLRUPH1	with cast	ers 720	816	914	1052	1205	1342	1497	1691	1886	2.9	33.4	4.9
	Upholstered Arm JOR7-SLRUUR1	with Uret	hane C 819				1304	1441	1596	1790	1985	2.9	33.4	4.9
	Full Urethane Arm JOR7-SLRFUR1	n, with cas	sters 886	984	1083	1216	1373	1509	1664	1858	2055	2.9	33.4	4.9

ORDERING NOTES:

Please note when ordering Jordan Sleeper replacement arms, you must specify either a right or left arm.

JORDAN | LOUNGE SLEEPERS REPLACEMENT PARTS

Description	Model	Species	COM 1	2	COL 3	FAI 4	BRIC G	RADES	5 LI 7	EATHE 8	R 9	Yardage	Weight	Cubes
	Wood Arm with ca JOR7-SLRWOD1		901 909	999			1387 1394	1526 1533		1872 1881		2.9	33.4	4.9
	Wood Arm with U JOR7-SLRURE1	rethane C Beech Maple	1012	1109	1206			1634 1642		1984 1990		2.9	33.4	4.9
	One-Seat Kickpla JOR7-SL1RUP	te	212	226	239	258	278	298	319	345	372	.4	4.1	0.6
	Two-Seat Kickpla JOR7-SL2RUP	te	271	284	299	318	338	358	380	406	433	.4	7.7	1.1
Description	Model	Р	rice										Weight	Cubes
	Locking Rubber V JOR7-SLRCAS	Vheel Cas	ter 70										3.4	0.2
	Urethane Arm Ca JOR7-SLRURE	p	120										3.7	0.3
	Full Urethane Arm	1	182										10	4

12 1

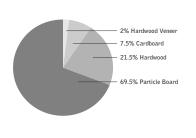
JOR7-SRRFUR

JORDAN | ENVIRONMENTAL SUMMARY

LEED CI CREDITS

MATERIAL CONTENT:





PRE-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = 71.25%

POST-CONSUMER
RECYCLED CONTENT = 6.9%

CONTRIBUTES TO

CREDIT 2.1 - 2.2	Construction Waste Management	1-2 point(s)
CREDIT 3.3	Resource Reuse	1 point
CREDIT 4.1	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.2	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.5	Low Emitting Materials,	
	Systems & Seating	1 point
CREDIT 5.1	Regional Materials*	1 point
CREDIT 7	Certified Wood (MUST BE REQUESTED)	1 point(s)

^{*}This credit is only applicable if in total 20% of the combined value of the procurement of construction materials and in the furniture are manufactured within a radius of 500 miles. This credit will apply if the installation of the finished product occurs within 500 miles of Kitchener, Ontario.

level® CERTIFICATION, AIR EMISSIONS AND FSC® CERTIFICATION



level® CERTIFICATION

BIFMA's e3 Furniture Sustainability Standard is a voluntary, multi-attribute standard that measures the degree of sustainability of furniture. This standard evaluates product and company environmental attributes and compliance systems in a wide range of elements which include Materials, Energy & Atmosphere, Human & Ecosystem Health and Social Responsibility. Jordan products have earned level®, BIFMA's sustainability certification program for furniture, certification through third-party verification against the e3 standard.

AIR-EMISSIONS

All Jordan products are supplied with air-emissions certified. Contact customer service for information.



FSC®

In 2005, Krug received Forest Stewardship Council® (FSC®) Chain-of-Custody certification for our manufacturing facilities. The FSC® Chain-of-Custody tracks certified wood from seedling to final sale. It verifies that the material for our FSC® certified products only come from well-managed, FSC®-certified forests and other controlled sources. FSC® is dedicated to the promotion of responsible forest management worldwide helping to take care of forests for future generations. Jordan and other Krug products can be specified with FSC® Certification. Contact customer service for further information, pricing and lead times.



Architects, designers, and building professionals can specify FSC®-certified products in order to achieve a point from the US. Green Building Council's Leadership in Energy and Environmental Design (LEED) Rating System.

JORDAN | TABLES FEATURES

WOOD SPECIES

Solid Beech & Maple frames, and edges. Veneer tops.

STANDARD FINISHES

For a complete list of standard wood finishes, please see <u>page 103</u>. Jordan tables are available in 22 standard finishes.

LAMINATE AND POLYMER EDGE

Jordan tables are available in laminates with wood or laminates with Polymer edge.
See **page 103** for laminate information.
Please specify species, Beech or Maple, for the base frame under the laminate top.

ORDERING NOTES:

Linking tables can be ordered in conjunction with any of the Krug Multiple Seating. Linking tables are connected to the Multiple Seating via U-Shaped brackets.

The design of the tables for Jordan Multiple Seating allows for any table to be very easily added or moved to a new position within the configuration - or completely replaced - after the product has been first installed. The attachment of the tables is designed so that they can be readily be taken out of the configuration without any defacing of the adjoining seat frames.

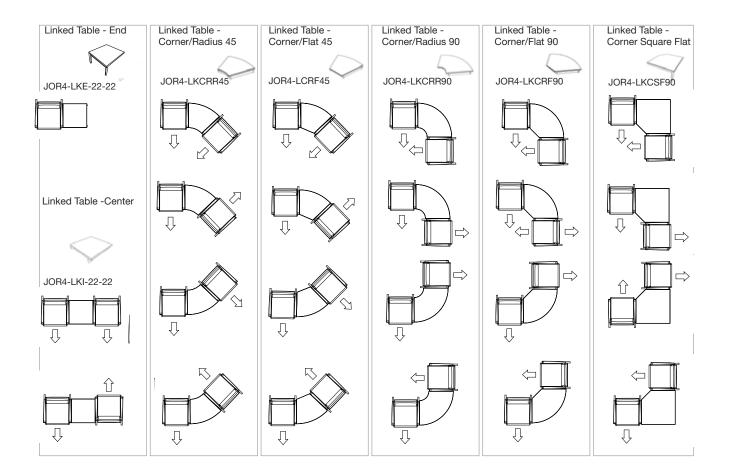
Linking Tables also feature a universal, non-handed design:

They can be moved to reverse position in almost any configuration, providing a high level of flexibility for reconfiguring.

Please note Jordan Plastic Laminate Linking Tables are not available on *KrugExpress*. Please specify species, Beech or Maple, for the base frame under the laminate top.

Wood Tops with Wood Edges are available on KrugExpress but with a minimum order requirement of 5 tables per order.

A drawing showing the configuration of the multiple seating and tables is required with each purchase order.



JORDAN | LINKING & FREESTANDING TABLES

DESCRIPTION/MODE	_	Beech	Maple	Laminate with Wood Edge	Laminate with Polymer Edge	W	D	Weight	Cubes
	Center Square Table JOR4-LKI-22-22	652	721	739	538	22	22	18	1.5
	End Square Table JOR4-LKE-22-22	865	953	979	747	22	22	20	1.5
	Curvilinear Connector JOR4-LKCRF45	r Table 45 747	° with flat 823	edge 865	652	27.5	27.5	21	2.2
	Curvilinear Connector JOR4-LKCRR45	r Table 45 747	823	865	652	27.5	27.5	21	2.2
	Curvilinear Connector JOR4-LKCRR90	r Table 90 823	913	940	730	30.5	30.5	27	2.2
	Curvilinear Connector JOR4-LKCRF90	r Table 90 785	° with flat 873	edge 901	670	30.5	29	29	2.2
	Rectilinear Corner Co JOR4-LKCSF90	onnector T 1056	able 90° 1141	1191	921	30.5	30.5	32	2.2

ORDERING NOTES: Linking tables can be ordered in conjunction with any of the Jordan Multiple Seating. Linking tables are connected to the Multiple Seating via U-Shaped brackets.

A drawing showing the configuration of the multiple seating and tables is required with each purchase order.

Rectilinear Corner Connector table 90° include a support leg in the outer corner. When specifying Linking Tables please ensure that each unit has legs on either side of the table. Please note Jordan Plastic Laminate Linking Tables are not available on *KrugExpress*. Please specify species, Beech or Maple, for the base frame under the laminate top. Wood Tops with Wood Edges are available on *KrugExpress* but with a minimum order requirement of 5 tables per order.

DESCRIPTION/MODEL		Beech	Maple	Laminate with Wood Edge	Laminate wit Polymer Edg	• •	D	Н	Weight	Cubes
	Square Tables JOR4-22-22-16 JOR4-42-22-16 JOR4-22-22-21	1008 1306 1036	1106 1439 1134	1108 1434 1139	937 1213 961	22 42 22	22 22 22	16 16 21	26 46 28	5 9 7
	Circular Tables JOR4-18D-16 JOR4-24D-16 JOR4-36D-16 JOR4-18D-21 JOR4-24D-21	1207 1285 1706 1239 1323	1333 1401 1880 1360 1439	1330 1415 1879 1359 1456	1587 1152	18 Diameter 24 Diameter 36 Diameter 18 Diameter 24 Diameter	- - - -	16 16 16 21 21	20 32 43 22 35	3 5 12 4 7

GENERAL INFORMATION

Terms and Conditions

Net 30 days on approved credit. A late payment charge of 1% per month will be applied on overdue invoices. This charge will be pro-rated to the number of days past 30 days that the invoice is overdue. All applicable sales taxes are extra. Distribution of this price list does not in itself constitute an offer to sell. Orders can be received only from authorized Krug dealers. Acceptance of any order and terms of sale may be established at the discretion of Krug. Deposits are required on orders received from new accounts as well as on large or special orders. Krug reserves the right to discontinue designs, or to change designs, construction, prices, or materials without notice.

Contact Information

Phone: 1.888.578.KRUG (5784) | Fax: 1.519.748.5177

Purchase Order Fax: 1.888.236.4783 Purchase Order E-mail: orders@krug.ca Web: www.krug.ca E-mail: solutions@krug.ca **Customer Service Hours**

Please note customer service hours are:

8:30 am to 5:00 pm est

Customer Satisfaction

It is the primary goal of Krug and our staff to ensure the complete satisfaction of our customers with our products and performance. If a problem arises with a Krug product after the expiration of the limited warranty period, Krug will exercise its best efforts to achieve the satisfaction of the customer in a manner that is fair to all concerned.

Order Acknowledgments

Each order will be acknowledged via e-mail or fax. This acknowledgments is the final agreement between Krug and the customer, superseding all previous communications regarding the purchase order. Where there is a discrepancy on a purchase order between a product code and a description, Krug will make every effort to resolve the discrepancy, but will be ruled by the product code ordered. Please check all acknowledgments for accuracy, and advise Krug of any discrepancies with a purchase order.

Order Cancellation

Krug reserves the right to not accept or allow cancellation of orders. All products are manufactured on a custom-made, make-to-order basis, and the purchasing, engineering and production of orders begins shortly after order placement - and the customer purchase order is a contract that authorizes Krug to manufacture the products. Acceptance of order cancellation (or partial cancellation) is solely at the discretion of Krug, and is dependent on the extent to which engineering, purchasing and manufacturing has been initiated by the time cancellation is requested. No order cancellations (partial or otherwise) are allowable more than 4 weeks from date of order placement (as order production is unable to be terminated by that point), and full payment of the acknowledged order value is required for any orders cancelled after 4 weeks. Cancellations may be allowable in less than 4 weeks after order placement, depending on the extent to which manufacturing has been initiated. An acceptance of order cancellation requires that the purchaser agrees to make payment for all costs incurred to the point of acceptance of cancellation. Cancellation charges include all costs for purchase of dedicated material and components, engineering costs for non-standard products, and all costs for manufacturing completed to that point, as well as a \$367 net charge for processing of the original order and for processing of cancellation invoicing.

Pricing

Krug endeavors to ensure that all prices in this price list reflect accurately our current prices. However, errors do occur and will be rectified through notices to the field. Krug reserves the right to acknowledge pricing that may be different from the price list.

Storage Charges

Krug reserves the right to assess a nominal storage charge if a customer does not accept shipment of an order within a week of the ship date.

Warranty

Krug warrants the construction and the finish of all our products to be free from defects in materials and workmanship for the lifetime of their use. This warranty is applicable to products in use by their original purchaser. This warranty does not apply to components not manufactured by Krug including textiles, which are subject to the specific warranties of those manufacturers, if any. Textiles (fabric, leather, vinyl, or any other covering material) suppliers do not guarantee their products for durability and color fastness, and nor does Krug. Casters, mechanical and electrical components have a warranty of five years from the date of purchase. The Krug warranty does not apply to COM-specified materials, damage caused by a carrier other than Krug, or variation in wood finishes due to natural wood color variation. Krug cannot be held responsible for variations in fabric dye lots from order to order. All fabric is carefully inspected when it is received, but a degree of variation in color should be expected. Repairs or replacement of any defect covered under this warranty by Krug will be made, at our option and method, at no charge to the original purchaser during the warranty period. Krug's judgement is final and binding with respect to the nature or cause of defects or damage, and the necessity or manner of repair or replacement.

This warranty does not apply to defects or damage resulting from:

- normal wear and tear occurring with the use of the product
- negligence, misuse, excessive use, alteration, improper cleaning or repair
- substitution or use of incorrect or unauthorized components or material
- handling or installation that is incorrect, or that causes damage or defect
- damage incurred by a freight carrier other than Krug
- wearing of finishes and fabrics, and normal variations in materials (including dye lot variations)
- properties of natural materials, including wood and leather
- exposure to environments with uncontrolled temperature and humidity (products must be transported, stored and used in climate-controlled conditions)

Note, specific warranties for components and materials not manufactured by Krug:

Jordan Sleepers Heavy-Duty Mechanism, made with heavy gauge steel and minimal moving parts - is backed by a 5-year warranty on the mechanism itself, in addition to the lifetime warranty on the rest of the product. If it does become damaged or degraded, the mechanism can be field-replaced.

Juno and Trevisa Overbed Tables have a 2-year warranty.

Blanket Wrapping

Krug will blanket wrap larger seating orders at customer's request. Please indicate on your purchase order and contact Customer Service.

Export Packaging

Krug is pleased to provide the option for export packaging on all our products, to provide additional protection from damage. For shipments overseas, a quote for export packaging can be provided, based on the products to be ordered and the delivery destination please contact Customer Service or Bids & Specification Support for more information and a quotation. KRUG is not responsible for shipment damage occurring on overseas shipments

Export Packaging is STRONGLY RECOMMENDED for:

(A) all shipments outside of the lower 48 states and Canada.

(B) all shipments that will be held in storage for an extended period prior to installation.

Important: Please note that Krug will not be responsible for damage claims on product shipped or stored in the above conditions but where export packaging has not been utilized.

Dimensions

Dimensions are in inches and approximate, and subject to change without notice. Contact Customer Service if dimensions are critical.

GENERAL INFORMATION

Freight Terms and Conditions

- 1. All product is shipped FOB the Krug factory. Freight is either pre-paid to the destination or not pre-paid, depending on established customer specific freight terms.
- 2. Docks at the selected delivery location must be equipped to handle a 53' trailer. If a dock is inadequate for delivery by Krug, Krug will re-deliver to another local location and any additional costs will be charged to the customer.
- 3. For all deliveries, it is understood that Krug or its agent is making a dock delivery only (equipped to handle a 53' trailer), and any further work of truck unloading, delivery beyond the dock, installation, and removal of packaging is not authorized or paid for by Krug.
- 4. Drop shipments to the installation site, and timed deliveries, are available on larger shipments (full truckloads or slightly less) at no additional charge. Drop shipments or timed deliveries for smaller shipments may not be available, or if available will require a surcharge. Deliveries on an after hours basis, or on weekends, or any other special requirements, may be subject to a surcharge. Location and contact information, and the requested time of delivery, is required at least one week prior to the acknowledged shipment date. If this information is not provided one week in advance, or if the location or time of the drop shipment is changed less than one week in advance, a surcharge may be applied, and/or the drop shipment may not be scheduled. For deliveries requested Monday to Thursday after 5:00 pm, please apply a surcharge of \$262/shipment. For deliveries requested Monday to Friday before 7:00 am, please apply a surcharge of \$262/shipment. For deliveries requested Friday (after 3:00 pm) or weekends, please apply a surcharge of \$525/shipment. (local times).
- 5. For all deliveries whether to the Customer location or drop shipment - any circumstances that result in the delay of our carrier (including unsuitable receiving facilities, or facilities not open or available), service charges will be applied at the rate of \$125/hour. Where re-delivery is necessary because of these circumstances, the full cost of re-delivery will be charged. If Less Than Truck Load is delivering, one hour is allocated to unload. Any additional time required to unload after the first hour is \$125/hour. If a Truck Load is delivering the order, three hours is allocated to unload. Any additional time required to unload is \$125/hour. Direct deliveries to site for large orders are possible, (must exceed \$60,000 net), and accommodate 48 - 53' trailers. Krug is responsible for delivery to the approved delivery address. If an address change is required, this must be authorized by Krug 5 business days prior to ship date. Any additional delivery costs incurred after this time will be charged to the customer.

Product Strength and Durability Testing

All Krug products have been thoroughly tested, and exceed the testing requirements of ANSI/BIFMA seating standard.

Specific test results and documentation are available on request.



Installation Support

For assistance please contact Technical Support at 1-888-578-5784 x216 or e-mail installationhelp@krug.ca and you will be directed to the appropriate installation support person.

Damaged Shipments

All Krug product is well engineered, carefully inspected, and expertly loaded onto our trucks at our Distribution Center. If you receive any damaged freight, we ask that you do not refuse the shipment. Krug is not responsible for damage to goods that occurs in transit or

storage. It is the purchaser and/or receiver's responsibility to examine the goods upon receipt and to notify Krug of any damages, overages or shortages. Any discrepancies should be noted on the Bill of Lading. The delivering carrier will not accept responsibility for shortages or damages if signed "clear". Notification of concealed damage claims must be made to Krug Distribution within 5 days of delivery, along with digital pictures if available. All product and packaging must be available for inspection. Krug liability ceases after 5 business days and Krug will not be responsible for concealed damages if shipments are left unopened. Krug is not responsible for the condition of product that is stored or installed in an environment where temperature and humidity are not controlled.

Field Product Report Authorization

Krug's written authorization, in the form of an FPR number, must be obtained prior to incurring charges of any kind if Krug is expected to pay these charges. This includes authorization for returns, field repairs and replacements, post field repairs, installation and delivery charges. Krug reserves the right to have its representative inspect product related to any request for such authorizations, prior to that authorization being provided. Deductions from invoices paid for any charges to Krug, without prior written authorization in the form of an FPR, will not be accepted. Digital photographs may be required to complete the FPR process.

Returns

No merchandise may be returned without Krug's prior written consent. In the event of an authorized return, a Field Product Report (FPR) number will be issued, and a restocking charge will apply. Return transportation charges must be prepaid. Unauthorized returns will not be accepted and will be returned freight collect. All merchandise being returned must be properly packaged in its original or comparable replacement packaging to ensure protection of the product during handling and transportation. Returns on orders duplicated by the customer must be received in their original packaging to be accepted. Product being returned where Krug has authorized its liability for replacement or repair will be thoroughly inspected on its return, and the results compared to the reason for the return stated on the FPR. Any discrepancies, such as additional damage, signs of usage, missing parts, etc., will result in an adjustment to the amount of credit issued.

Custom Capabilities

Over 15% of our orders involve some type of custom work, and we invite our customers to make use of our extensive capabilities.

These include:

- 1) Dimensional customization of standard size products
- 2) Custom finishes
- For larger orders, completely custom-designed products, as well as non-standard wood species can be specified.

Custom orders may require additional production lead times. Contact Engineering at the e-mail address engquotes@krug.ca.

Care and Maintenance Leather

Leather is a natural product and requires very little care during use. Most stains can be removed with a clean dry cloth. For stubborn spots and stains, use a mild non-detergent cleaner, rinse well and let air dry naturally. Do not use saddle soap, cleaning solvents, furniture polish, oils, varnish, abrasive cleaners, soaps or ammonia waters.

Fabric Upholstery

Professional upholstery cleaning is recommended.

Flammability Standards for Krug Textiles - Upholstery Program

 Passes State of California Technical Bulletin CAL 117-2013

KRUG TEXTILES - UPHOLSTERY FABRICS



Krug Textiles - Stocked Fabric Program

Grade 1

ARLO





KRUG TEXTILES - UPHOLSTERY FABRICS

Krug Textiles - Stocked Fabric Program









KRUG TEXTILES - UPHOLSTERY FABRICS



Krug Textiles - Stocked Fabric Program

Grade 3

MORITZ













9008 CHARCOAL

82 CLAY

304 CAPRI

31 AEGEAN

LORENZO











24 ALPINE



601 CREAM

106 HENNA

91 FLANNEL 604 STUCCO

32 MIST

BISCOTTI









302 CAPRI

INTRIGUE





805 PECAN







27 OLIVE









Krug Textiles - Faux Leather Program - Grade 2



Krug Textiles - Leather Program - Grade 8

Please contact Customer Service for specific information on leathers, available colors and lead times.



Krug Textiles - Cut fabric NET price per yard

Grade 1 \$22 Grade 2 \$34 Grade 3 \$46

LATEX FREE

Krug products are made with latex-free materials to prevent the allergic reaction that latex causes in some people.

CUSTOMER'S OWN MATERIAL - C.O.M.

Customer's Own Material (COM/COL)

COM/COL must be received three weeks prior to the acknowledged ship date. Orders with COM/COL not received by the required deadline will be delayed. A description of the upholstery cover, including supplier name, pattern name, upholstery cover name and color number must be included with the purchase order.

COM/COL testing requires 3 business days and samples are to be directed to Customer Service. The customer has the option of providing the sample COM/COL before, at time of order, or once the sample COM/COL is received. If the customer does not send a sample for approval in advance of sending actual material, Krug will not be responsible for the cost of any upholstery cover or other material that it determines to be unsuitable for the product or our process.

When the COM/COL upholstery cover is received at Krug, it must be clearly identified with the upholstery cover name and color, and tagged with name of the Krug customer and purchase order number. Krug will inspect all COM/COL upholstery covers when received to determine if it will be suitable for upholstery. Where Krug feels that the upholstery cover or leather specified will compromise the quality or integrity of our products, customers will be contacted to direct these concerns. Further, Krug reserves the right to refuse to accept and use any COM upholstery covers or leathers that will compromise our products in any way that is unacceptable to Krug. Krug cannot assume responsibility for the durability or tailoring quality of customer's own material.

Yardage specified in this price guide is approximate. In the case of multiple product orders, multiply the number of items by the COM yardage specified to determine upholstery cover required, unless otherwise indicated. Additional yardage may be needed if the material is less than 54" wide, or patterned or striped and requires matching. All COMs are cut "up the roll" unless otherwise stated by the customer. All striped upholstery covers will be applied vertically unless otherwise stated by the customer and after approval by Krug. Krug will not be responsible for directional or positional problems with its application of COM material, unless it has been provided with explicit instructions by the customer. Special instructions should be sent to Krug Customer Service, including a sample (or photocopy) of the upholstery cover. Krug is not responsible for instructions sent with the upholstery cover rolls, or for the method of upholstery if no instructions have been provided.

Price increases and freight charges to COM/COL acquired on the customer's behalf will be passed onto the customer.

Application of Directional Upholstery cover

Some COM upholstery covers will be considered directional by Krug even though they are not considered directional by the supplier. All COMs are automatically cut "up the roll" unless otherwise stated by the customer (please see below).







Non-Standard-Cut across the roll "railroad"

COM/COL Shipping Procedures

For seating COM/COL upholstery covers, please send upholstery covers to: Krug Inc.

111 Ahrens Street Kitchener, Ontario Canada N2H 4C2

Attention: RECEIVER

COM/COL orders cannot be scheduled into production until the upholstery cover has arrived and inspection is complete.

All packages must be clearly marked

"For Customs Clearance by Willson International Custom Brokers".

According to the North American Free Trade Agreement (NAFTA), goods shipped between the United States and Canada can qualify for exemption from all duties, or for a reduction in duties, if the goods can be proven to originate in either the United States, Canada or Mexico.

Canada Customs requires that a NAFTA Certificate of Origin and a Commercial Invoice be completed and sent with the upholstery cover shipment. The Commercial Invoice must clearly state the description of the upholstery cover, the selling price, the make-up or content, and the purchaser. The absence of these two documents will delay the shipments at the U.S./Canada border, thereby potentially delaying the customer order. If the total value of the shipment is less than \$1200 U.S., Customs will accept a Low Value Statement of Origin in place of the NAFTA Certificate of Origin. The Low Value Statement must be signed by a representative of the exporting company. This statement may either be included on the commercial invoice or attached to the invoice. Krug is happy to answer any questions or concerns about COM/COL shipping procedures and the required documents.

CAL 133 & Moisture Barrier

California Technical Bulletin 133 is a flammability test for seating. Krug offers a compliance method which, in combination with non-flammable upholstery covers, may enable the products to meet certification requirements for this test. This process at the same time also provides the products with a Moisture Barrier - a treatment that helps to prevent the passage of liquids and moisture to inside of upholstered components - thereby conferring sanitary and anti-infection benefits. So when CAL 133 is specified, the product also automatically has a Moisture Barrier, and when a Moisture Barrier is specified, the product also features the compliance method and low flammability features of CAL 133.

The application of this upcharge and the compliance method does not mean that the specific configuration of product and upholstery cover are tested and officially certified as being CAL 133 compliant. If official certification is required, Krug will provide this (through an independent certified testing laboratory) at a charge of \$917 per item, plus the cost of the product to be tested. Lead time for certification testing is typically 4-8 weeks. Krug assumes no responsibility for the testing of our products in combination with upholstery covers, or for the results of any testing conducted. Some specific configurations of product and upholstery have already been tested. Please contact Customer Service for additional information.

C.O.L. Yardage

To calculate C.O.L. yardage required, please use the following conversions based on COM yardage: Leather must be ordered in square footage. - 17 square feet in a yard

- Approx. 3 yards in a hide
- Approx. 51 square feet in a hide
- Please use grade 3 pricing for COL

Upholstery Cover Yardage Calculation

To calculate yardage required for COM and other non-standard upholstery cover orders, please contact Krug Customer Service at 1.888.578.5784. Unless otherwise stated, upholstery cover rolls are assumed to be a minimum 54" wide. Please use the guide below to calculate the percentage of extra upholstery cover required to cover large repeats. The repeat is calculated by adding both the vertical and horizontal measurements together and then referring to the chart below for extra yardage required.

		2"-14"	15"-19"	20"-27"	28"-36"
FABRIC	Plain	Repeat	Repeat	Repeat	Repeat
54	0%	10%	15%	20%	25%
53-50	16%	20%	25%	30%	35%
48	16%	25%	30%	35%	40%
45	40%	50%	55%	60%	65%
36	50%	60%	65%	70%	75%

GRADED-IN UPHOLSTERY PROGRAMS

Krug has partnered with several textile brands to grade in their offerings, designed to provide a wide range of upholstery selections for our seating products.

Upholstery pricing and availability is subject to change without notice. We grade this upholstery according to the pricing of the fabric suppliers - when their pricing changes, the Krug grade may change.

When placing an order, a Krug customer must specify the complete upholstery number, along with the appropriate Krug model number and finish. Krug will supply the complete product at the prices listed. Orders specifying graded-in upholstery cannot be cancelled once the upholstery has been ordered.

Upholstery Grades

To determine the price of a product for graded-in upholstery, use the reference lists located on Krug's website under - Products - Textiles, to view the upholstery grade (1-9). Krug is not responsible for the discontinuation of this upholstery. Please contact Customer Service for information on upholstery not listed.

When two upholstery selections are specified for use on seating, the higher grade upholstery price will apply to the order.

High Performance upholstery; Polyurethane, Vinyl or Crypton, is particularly suitable for healthcare and other intensive-use environments.

Upholstery Samples

If you require additional samples or memos for presentation, please contact fabric supplier directly.

Flammability Standards

- Tunnel Test Surface Ratings Class A rating
- Class 1 UFAC
- Passes State of California Technical Bulletin 117-Section E

Please contact fabric supplier directly for further flammability information pertaining to specific upholstery.

Special Conditions

Acknowledgments will give the estimated delivery date of the finished product. Some upholstery is imported, and availability may affect estimated delivery time. For large projects, please contact fabric supplier directly for availability of yardage.

KRUGEXPRESS PROGRAM

PROGRAM DETAILS

KrugExpress orders are ready to ship by the date acknowledged. Delivery and shipping schedules may result in actual shipping of orders at a later date. Statutory holidays and scheduled factory vacations may add to acknowledged lead times of KrugExpress orders. Unless otherwise specified on the order, the customer's standard method of shipping Krug products will be utilized.

Available factory capacity for *KrugExpress* is filled by orders received on a "first come, first serve" basis. If the normal KrugExpress lead time is not available for your order because available capacity has been filled, you will be immediately advised of the earliest available ready-to-ship date. Please consult your Customer Service representative in advance if you wish to confirm the specific lead time availability for a *KrugExpress* order.

Orders must be received by midnight of a given day for that day to be considered the official day the order is received. Order lead times are acknowledged from the date the order is received, but not including the date the order is received.

KrugExpress orders must be "clean" when received in order to be considered officially received on a given day, and lead times will be acknowledged from the date orders are determined to be "clean". Changes to KrugExpress orders are not allowed under any circumstances.

Orders for product on KrugExpress must clearly state: "KrugExpress".

COM and graded-in upholstery is available on Krug Express. Orders are scheduled on Krug Express, and given the best available date, when the upholstery is received at Krug. Some conditions apply.

SEATING PROGRAM

Orders for seating products on the *KrugExpress* program may be subject to quantity maximums. Please contact Krug Customer Service for more information.

Quantity maximums are dependent upon available capacity, in order to insure that we ship all orders on time.

Please note that the CAL 133 option is not available on KrugExpress.

JORDAN | FINISHES

WOOD FINISHES

Standard wood finishes are:

Finishes on Beech

Appalachian Cherry American Cherry Imperial Cherry Light Cherry Medium Cherry Natural Cherry Sable Cherry Standard Cherry Light Oak Harvest Oak Mahogany Mellow Oak Espresso Cordovan Walnut Natural Walnut Regular Walnut SilverGrey on Walnut Dark Walnut

Medium Anigre Finishes on Maple

Clear Maple Honey Maple Wheat Maple

Clear Beech

NATURAL CHARACTERISTICS OF WOOD

Wood is a natural product with inherent color variations that will never be fully mitigated by the finishing process. Please anticipate variation in colors within a single unit, from piece to piece, and from Krug wood finish samples. If a very close match is required, a sample must be provided with the order and an upcharge will apply. Exact color matches are not possible.

Custom Wood Finishes

Add 10% list to your order for special finishes, minimum upcharge is \$600 list per finish per order. (For example, on all orders up to \$6000 list, an upcharge of \$600 will apply, on orders \$6000 and up add 10% list to your order.)

Special finish upcharges on seating products are calculated on a grade 1 value. For orders with special finishes, a sample that is a minimum 3" by 3" must be received with the order. Special finishes may add additional lead time to production schedules. Since wood is a natural product, some variations in grain, color and stain acceptance will occur. In our finishing processes, we try to minimize variations, but some variation between samples and finished goods should be anticipated.

Dual Finishes

Add 10% list per item if specifying dual finish.

Standard Wood Finishes

No upcharge will be applied when specifying a finish available as standard on one species onto maple seating and occasional tables. Clear finishes are not available on other species since they are a clear finish on top of the natural veneer color.

WOOD FINISHES TO MATCH STANDARD LAMINATES

Willow on Beech Copper on Beech Shiraz Cherry on Beech Park Avenue Walnut on Beech Chocolate on Beech Nutmeg on Beech Portobello on Beech Ash on Beech Dune on Maple

LAMINATES

Krug's in-stock Laminates are available in 17 different laminate selections. Please note that 4 of the colors (Gingerbread, Portobello, Ash and Willow) have textured finishes and may not be appropriate for use in patient areas due to infection control concerns. Minimum order quantities and extended lead times may apply for exotic laminate colors, please check with customer service. Polymer Edge will be selected to match the worksurface. Krug's previous laminate in-stock program will be phased out as in-stock supply depletes. Please contact customer service for availability.

IN-STOCK LAMINATES

Wood Grain Laminates	High Pressure Laminate Supplier	Textured Wood Grain Laminates	High Pressure Laminate Supplier		
Champagne	Tafisa T492CR	Gingerbread	Tafisa T556UR		
Hardrock Maple	Formica 86992-58	Portobello	Tafisa T557UR		
Dune	Tafisa T491CR	Ash	Tafisa T535AT		
Copper	Tafisa T521CR	Willow	Tafisa T543AT		
Shiraz Cherry Tafisa T472CR		Solid Laminates			
Park Avenue Walnut	Wilsonart 7984-38	Solid Laminates			
Chocolate	Tafisa T498CR	Designer White	Wilsonart D354-60		
Nutmeg	Tafisa T477CR	Platinum	Tafisa T202CR		
Dark Walnut	Tafisa T469CR	Earth	Tafisa T767CR		
		Charcoal	Tafisa T228CR		

PHASE OUT LAMINATES

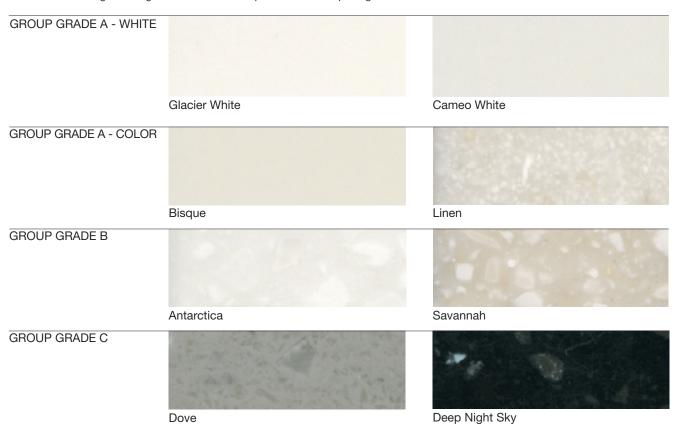
Almond - Black- Shadows - Edgewood Sycamore - Gunstock Walnut

Non-Stocked Laminates

For specific lead time and application questions, please contact Krug Customer Service for your requirement. Upcharges will be applicable for non-stocked laminates, depending on their cost. Non-stock laminates may require a minimum order quantity, please contact customer service. Stocked polymer edges only can be specified for use with non-stocked laminates or tops will be self-edged.

SOLID SURFACE PROGRAM

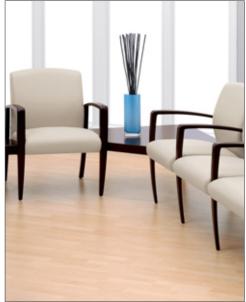
The Solid Surface option provides an enhanced durability, protection and cleanability. It is available in 8 standard colors and is replaceable if it becomes damaged or degraded. See individual products for list upcharge chart.



URETHANE COLOR OPTIONS

















All products are air emissions certified and are available as FSC® certified

